

# **OpenAM 10.1.0 Reference**

**Mark Craig**

**Publication date: February 21, 2013**

---

Copyright © 2011-2012 ForgeRock AS

## Abstract

Reference documentation for OpenAM. OpenAM provides open source Authentication, Authorization, Entitlement and Federation software.



This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported License.

To view a copy of this license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, 444 Castro Street, Suite 900, Mountain View, California, 94041, USA.

Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

UNLESS OTHERWISE MUTUALLY AGREED BY THE PARTIES IN WRITING, LICENSOR OFFERS THE WORK AS-IS AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE WORK, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR THE ABSENCE OF LATENT OR OTHER DEFECTS, ACCURACY, OR THE PRESENCE OF ABSENCE OF ERRORS, WHETHER OR NOT DISCOVERABLE. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO SUCH EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL LICENSOR BE LIABLE TO YOU ON ANY LEGAL THEORY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS LICENSE OR THE USE OF THE WORK, EVEN IF LICENSOR HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

DejaVu Fonts

Bitstream Vera Fonts Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003 by Bitstream, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Bitstream Vera is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the fonts accompanying this license ("Fonts") and associated documentation files (the "Font Software"), to reproduce and distribute the Font Software, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Font Software, and to permit persons to whom the Font Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright and trademark notices and this permission notice shall be included in all copies of one or more of the Font Software typefaces.

The Font Software may be modified, altered, or added to, and in particular the designs of glyphs or characters in the Fonts may be modified and additional glyphs or characters may be added to the Fonts, only if the fonts are renamed to names not containing either the words "Bitstream" or the word "Vera".

This License becomes null and void to the extent applicable to Fonts or Font Software that has been modified and is distributed under the "Bitstream Vera" names.

The Font Software may be sold as part of a larger software package but no copy of one or more of the Font Software typefaces may be sold by itself.

THE FONT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT, PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR OTHER RIGHT. IN NO EVENT SHALL BITSTREAM OR THE GNOME FOUNDATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE FONT SOFTWARE OR FROM OTHER DEALINGS IN THE FONT SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the names of Gnome, the Gnome Foundation, and Bitstream Inc., shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Font Software without prior written authorization from the Gnome Foundation or Bitstream Inc., respectively. For further information, contact: [fonts@gnome.org](mailto:fonts@gnome.org).

Arev Fonts Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006 by Tavmjong Bah. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the fonts accompanying this license ("Fonts") and associated documentation files (the "Font Software"), to reproduce and distribute the modifications to the Bitstream Vera Font Software, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Font Software, and to permit persons to whom the Font Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright and trademark notices and this permission notice shall be included in all copies of one or more of the Font Software typefaces.

The Font Software may be modified, altered, or added to, and in particular the designs of glyphs or characters in the Fonts may be modified and additional glyphs or characters may be added to the Fonts, only if the fonts are renamed to names not containing either the words "Tavmjong Bah" or the word "Arev".

This License becomes null and void to the extent applicable to Fonts or Font Software that has been modified and is distributed under the "Tavmjong Bah Arev" names.

The Font Software may be sold as part of a larger software package but no copy of one or more of the Font Software typefaces may be sold by itself.

THE FONT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT, PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR OTHER RIGHT. IN NO EVENT SHALL TAVMJONG BAH BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE FONT SOFTWARE OR FROM OTHER DEALINGS IN THE FONT SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Tavmjong Bah shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Font Software without prior written authorization from Tavmjong Bah. For further information, contact: [tavmjong@free.fr](mailto:tavmjong@free.fr).

---

---

# Table of Contents

Preface ..... v

I. OpenAM Command Line Tools ..... 1

1. Configuration Reference ..... 121

2. Log Messages ..... 165

3. Error Messages ..... 539

4. Ports Used ..... 543

5. Localization ..... 545

6. File Layout ..... 549

7. Supported Standards ..... 551

Index ..... 553

---

---

# Preface

This reference covers OpenAM tools, log formats, error codes, file layout, ports used, standards supported, locales supported, and configuration file semantics.

## 1. Who Should Use this Reference

This reference is written for access management designers, developers, and administrators using OpenAM tools, logs, and configuration files. For API specifications, see the appropriate Javadoc.

## 2. Formatting Conventions

Some items are formatted differently from other text, like filenames, **commands**, and literal values.

```
$ echo Command line sessions are formatted with lines folded for easier reading.  
In HTML documents click the [-] image for a flat, copy-paste version. Click  
the [+] image for an expanded, line-wrapped version. > /dev/null
```

In many cases, sections pertaining to UNIX, GNU/Linux, Mac OS X, BSD, and so forth are marked (UNIX). Sections pertaining to Microsoft Windows might be marked (Windows). To avoid repetition, however, file system directory names are often given only in UNIX format as in /path/to/OpenAM, even if the text applies to C:\path\to\OpenAM as well.

Absolute path names usually begin with the placeholder /path/to/, which might translate to /opt/, C:\Program Files\, or somewhere else on your system. Unless you install from native packages, you create this location before you install.

```
class Test  
{  
    public static void main(String [] args)  
    {  
        System.out.println("This is a program listing.");  
    }  
}
```

## 3. Accessing OpenAM Documentation Online

Core documentation, such as what you are now reading, aims to be technically accurate and complete with respect to the software documented. Core documentation therefore follows a three-phase review process designed to eliminate errors. The review process should slow authors down enough that documentation you get with a stable release has had time to bake fully.

Fully baked core documentation is available at [docs.forgerock.org](https://docs.forgerock.org).

The OpenAM Wiki regularly brings you more, fresh content. In addition, you are welcome to sign up and then edit the Wiki if you notice an error, or if you have something to share.

## 4. Joining the OpenAM Community

After you sign up at ForgeRock, you can also login to the Wiki and the issue database to follow what is happening with the project.

If you have questions regarding OpenAM which are not answered by the documentation, there is a mailing list which can be found at <https://lists.forgerock.org/mailman/listinfo/openam> where you are likely to find an answer. You can also make suggestions regarding updates at the documentation mailing list (<https://lists.forgerock.org/mailman/listinfo/docs>).

The Wiki has information on how to check out OpenAM source code. There is also a mailing list for OpenAM development that can be found at <https://lists.forgerock.org/mailman/listinfo/openam-dev>. Should you want to contribute a patch, test, or feature, or want to author part of the core documentation, first have a look on the ForgeRock site at how to get involved.

---

# OpenAM Command Line Tools





---

## Name

agentadmin — manage OpenAM policy agent installation

## Synopsis

agentadmin {options}

## Description

This command manages OpenAM policy agent installations. The **agentadmin** command requires a Java runtime environment.

## Options

The following options are supported.

**--install**

Installs a new Agent instance.

Usage: **agentadmin --install [--useResponse | --saveResponse *file-name*]**

**--useResponse**

Use this option to install in silent mode by specifying all the responses in a response specified by *file-name*. When this option is used the installer runs in non-interactive mode.

**--saveResponse**

Use this option to save all the supplied responses to a response file specified by *file-name*.

**--custom-install**

Installs a new Agent instance

Usage: **agentadmin --custom-install [--useResponse | --saveResponse *file-name*]**

**--useResponse**

Use this option to install in silent mode by specifying all the responses in a response specified by *file-name*. When this option is used the installer runs in non-interactive mode.

**--saveResponse**

Use this option to save all the supplied responses to a response file specified by *file-name*.

**--uninstall**

Uninstalls an existing Agent instance.

---

Usage: **agentadmin --uninstall [--useResponse | --saveResponse *file-name*]**

**--useResponse**

Use this option to install in silent mode by specifying all the responses in a response specified by *file-name*. When this option is used the installer runs in non-interactive mode.

**--saveResponse**

Use this option to save all the supplied responses to a response file specified by *file-name*.

**--version**

Displays the version information.

**--uninstallAll**

Uninstalls all the agent instances.

**--migrate**

Migrate agent to newer version

**--listAgents**

Displays details of all the configured agents.

**--agentInfo**

Displays details of the agent corresponding to the specified agent ID.

Usage: **agentadmin --agentInfo *agent-id***

**--agentInfo**

Displays details of the agent corresponding to the specified *agent-id*.

Example: **agentadmin --agentInfo agent\_001**

**--encrypt**

Encrypts a given string.

Usage: **agentadmin --encrypt *agent-instance password-file***

*agent-instance*

Agent instance identifier. The encryption functionality requires the use of agent instance specific encryption key present in its configuration file.

*password-file*

File containing the password to encrypt.

**--getEncryptKey**

Generates an agent encryption key.

---

## Examples

The following example installs an Apache HTTP Server 2.2 interactively, where Apache HTTP Server has been installed under /path/to/apache22.

```
$ ./agentadmin --install
...
-----
SUMMARY OF YOUR RESPONSES
-----
Apache Server Config Directory : /path/to/apache22/conf
OpenSSO server URL : http://openam.example.com:8080/openam
Agent URL : http://www.example.com:80
Agent Profile name : Apache Web Agent
Agent Profile Password file name : /tmp/pwd.txt
...
SUMMARY OF AGENT INSTALLATION
-----
Agent instance name: Agent_001
Agent Bootstrap file location:
/path/to/web_agents/apache22_agent/Agent_001/config/
  OpenSSOAgentBootstrap.properties
Agent Configuration Tag file location
/path/to/web_agents/apache22_agent/Agent_001/config/
  OpenSSOAgentConfiguration.properties
Agent Audit directory location:
/path/to/web_agents/apache22_agent/Agent_001/logs/audit
Agent Debug directory location:
/path/to/web_agents/apache22_agent/Agent_001/logs/debug

Install log file location:
/path/to/web_agents/apache22_agent/installer-logs/audit/install.log
...
```



---

## Name

ampassword — change passwords for the OpenAM Administrator

## Synopsis

ampassword {options}

## Description

This command allows you to change passwords held in the configuration store, and to encrypt passwords.

## Options

The following options are supported.

-a | --admin [ -o | --old *old-password-file* -n | --new *new-password-file* ]  
Change the password for amAdmin from the value stored in *old-password-file* to the value stored in *new-password-file*.

-p | --proxy [ -o | --old *old-password-file* -n | --new *new-password-file* ]  
Change the password for the proxy administrator from the value stored in *old-password-file* to the value stored in *new-password-file*.

The proxy administrator password is shown encrypted in the output from **ssoadm get-svrcfg-xml**.

-e | --encrypt [ *password-file* ]  
Display the password value provided encrypted with the key generated during OpenAM installation.

-h | --help  
Display the usage message.

## Examples

The following example encrypts the value password.

```
$ echo password > pwd.file
$ ampassword -e pwd.file
AQICKZs3qy5QUCXir9tebIEEZYGFXI2lCC4B
```

---

---

## Name

amverifyarchive — check OpenAM log archives for tampering

## Synopsis

amverifyarchive {options}

## Description

This command checks log archive integrity.

## Options

The following options are required.

- l *logName*  
Verify log files of the specified type. To specify an individual log rather than a type, provide the entire log file name.
- p *path*  
Path to log files to verify.
- u *userName*  
User who can read log files.
- w *password*  
Password of the user who can read log files.

## Examples

The following example checks the amConsole logs.

```
$ amverifyarchive -l amConsole -p $HOME/openam/openam/log  
-u amadmin -w password
```





---

## Name

configurator.jar — install or upgrade OpenAM using a configuration file

## Synopsis

```
configurator.jar {options}
```

## Description

This executable .jar file lets you perform silent installation, configuring a deployed OpenAM server by applying settings from a configuration file.

## Options

The following options are supported.

- f | --file *configuration-file*  
Configure a deployed OpenAM web application archive using the specified configuration file. Installation and upgrade configuration files are described in the sections below.
- ? | --help  
Display the usage message.

## Installation Configuration File

Base your configuration on the `sampleconfiguration` file delivered with OpenAM, and using the hints in this section, or the comments included in the file.

### Server Properties

These properties pertain to the OpenAM server instance.

SERVER\_URL

URL to the web container where you want OpenAM to run, such as `http://openam.example.com:8080`

DEPLOYMENT\_URI

URI where you want to deploy OpenAM on the web container, such as `/openam`

BASE\_DIR

Configuration directory where OpenAM stores files and embedded configuration directory servers, such as `$HOME/openam`

locale

The user locale, such as `en_GB`

---

#### PLATFORM\_LOCALE

The locale of the OpenAM server, such as en\_US

#### AM\_ENC\_KEY

The password encryption key, which must be the same on all servers in a multi-server installation, such as 06QWwHP04os+zEz3Nqn/2daAYWyIFE32. If left blank, installing OpenAM generates a random password encryption key that you can later view in OpenAM console under Configuration > Servers and Sites > *Server Name* > Security.

#### ADMIN\_PWD

Password of the OpenAM administrator user amadmin, which must be at least 8 characters in length and must match that of other servers in a multiserver deployment

#### AMLDAPUSERPASSWD

Password of the default policy agent UrlAccessAgent, which must be at least 8 characters in length and must not be the same as the value of ADMIN\_PWD

#### COOKIE\_DOMAIN

Name of the trusted DNS domain OpenAM returns to a browser when it grants a session ID to a user, such as .example.com

### Configuration Store Properties

These properties pertain to the directory server where OpenAM stores its configuration.

#### DATA\_STORE

Type of the configuration data store. The value embedded means set up OpenAM with an embedded, OpenDJ based configuration store. The value dirServer means an external directory server, such as OpenDJ, or Sun Java System Directory Server. If you set this to dirServer, and the configuration store contains the configuration of other OpenAM servers, then the server is added to the existing multiserver installation.

#### DIRECTORY\_SSL

To use LDAP without SSL, set this to SIMPLE. To use LDAP with SSL, set this to SSL.

#### DIRECTORY\_SERVER

Fully qualified domain name of the configuration store directory server host, such as opendj.example.com

#### DIRECTORY\_PORT

LDAP or LDAPS port number for the configuration store directory server, such as 389 or 636

---

**DIRECTORY\_ADMIN\_PORT**

Administration port number for the configuration store directory server, such as 4444

**DIRECTORY\_JMX\_PORT**

Java Management eXtension port number, such as 1689, used with the OpenDJ embedded configuration store

**ROOT\_SUFFIX**

Root suffix distinguished name (DN) for the configuration store, such as o=openam

**DS\_DIRMGRDN**

Distinguished name of the directory manager of the configuration store, such as cn=Directory Manager

**DS\_DIRMGRPASSWD**

Password for the directory manager of the configuration store

## **User Data Store Properties**

These properties pertain to the directory server where OpenAM stores user profiles. If you do not include these properties, or you leave these properties commented out, then OpenAM uses the same directory server as it uses for the configuration store.

**USERSTORE\_TYPE**

The type of directory server used. Valid values include the following.

- LDAPv3ForOpenDS: ForgeRock OpenDJ or Sun OpenDS
- LDAPv3ForAD: Active Directory with host and port settings
- LDAPv3ForADDC: Active Directory with a Domain Name setting
- LDAPv3ForADAM: Active Directory Application Mode
- LDAPv3For0DSEE: Sun Java System Directory Server
- LDAPv3ForTivoli: IBM Tivoli Directory Server

**USERSTORE\_SSL**

To use LDAP without SSL, set this to SIMPLE. To use LDAP with SSL, set this to SSL.

**USERSTORE\_DOMAINNAME**

If **USERSTORE\_TYPE** is LDAPv3ForADDC, you set this to the Active Directory Domain Name, such as ad.example.com, and then set only the **USERSTORE\_SSL**, **USERSTORE\_MGRDN**, and **USERSTORE\_PASSWD** additional

---

parameters. This lets Active Directory use DNS to retrieve service locations. Otherwise, do not use.

**USERSTORE\_HOST**

Fully qualified domain name of the user data store directory server, such as

**USERSTORE\_PORT**

Port number of the user data store. Default for LDAP is 389, and for LDAP over SSL is 636.

**USERSTORE\_SUFFIX**

Root suffix distinguished name for the user data in the directory, such as `dc=example,dc=com`

**USERSTORE\_MGRDN**

Distinguished name of the directory manager of the user data store, such as `cn=Directory Manager`

**USERSTORE\_PASSWD**

Password for the directory manager of the user data store

## **Site Properties**

These properties pertain when you configure multiple OpenAM servers in a site deployment, where a load balancer spreads request across multiple servers. Use the `DS_EMB_REPL*` and `existingserverid` properties only for the second and subsequent servers in a site configuration.

**LB\_SITE\_NAME**

The name of the OpenAM site

**LB\_PRIMARY\_URL**

The load balancer URL for the site, such as `http://lb.example.com:80/openam`.

**DS\_EMB\_REPL\_FLAG**

Enable use of the embedded configuration store by setting this parameter to `embReplFlag`, only if the `DATA_STORE` parameter is set to `embedded`. Use the other `DS_EMB_REPL*` parameters in this section to set up configuration store data replication.

**DS\_EMB\_REPL\_REPLPORT1**

Replication port number for the new OpenAM server you are installing, such as `58989`

**DS\_EMB\_REPL\_HOST2**

Host name of an existing OpenAM server housing the configuration store directory server with which to replicate, such as `openam1.example.com`

---

DS\_EMB\_REPL\_ADMINPORT2

Administration port number for the configuration store directory server used by the existing OpenAM server, such as 4444

DS\_EMB\_REPL\_REPLPORT2

Replication port number for the configuration store directory server used by the existing OpenAM server, such as 50899

existingserverid

Full URL of the existing OpenAM server, such as `http://server1.example.com:8080/openam`

## Upgrade Configuration File

Base your configuration on the `sampleconfiguration` file delivered with OpenAM, and using the hints in this section, or the comments included in the file.

### Upgrade Properties

SERVER\_URL

URL to the web container where OpenAM runs, such as `http://openam.example.com:8080`

DEPLOYMENT\_URI

URI where OpenAM is deployed on the web container, such as `/openam`

## Examples

The following example shows a configuration file to install a server with an external user data store.

```
# Server properties, AM_ENC_KEY="" means generate random key
SERVER_URL=http://openam.example.com:8080
DEPLOYMENT_URI=/openam
BASE_DIR=$HOME/openam
locale=en_US
PLATFORM_LOCALE=en_US
AM_ENC_KEY=
ADMIN_PWD=change3me
AMLDAPUSERPASSWD=secret12
COOKIE_DOMAIN=.example.com

# Embedded configuration data store
DATA_STORE=embedded
DIRECTORY_SSL=SIMPLE
DIRECTORY_SERVER=openam.example.com
DIRECTORY_PORT=50389
DIRECTORY_ADMIN_PORT=4444
DIRECTORY_JMX_PORT=1689
ROOT_SUFFIX=o=openam
DS_DIRMGRDN=cn=Directory Manager
```

```

DS_DIRMGRPASSWD=chang3me

# External OpenDJ based user data store
USERSTORE_TYPE=LDAPv3ForOpenDS
USERSTORE_SSL=SIMPLE
#USERSTORE_DOMAINNAME=ad.example.com
USERSTORE_HOST=opendj.example.com
USERSTORE_PORT=389
USERSTORE_SUFFIX=dc=example,dc=com
USERSTORE_MGRDN=cn=Directory Manager
USERSTORE_PASSWD=secret12

# Uncomment to specify the site for the first server in a site configuration
#LB_SITE_NAME=lb
#LB_PRIMARY_URL=http://lb.example.com:80/openam

```

The following example shows a configuration file to install the second server in a site configuration.

```

# Server properties, AM_ENC_KEY from first server
SERVER_URL=http://server2.example.com:8080
DEPLOYMENT_URI=/openam
BASE_DIR=$HOME/openam
locale=en_US
PLATFORM_LOCALE=en_US
AM_ENC_KEY=06QWwHP04os+zEz3Nqn/2daAYWyiFE32
ADMIN_PWD=change3me
AMLDAPUSERPASSWD=secret12
COOKIE_DOMAIN=.example.com

# Embedded configuration data store
DATA_STORE=embedded
DIRECTORY_SSL=SIMPLE
DIRECTORY_SERVER=server2.example.com
DIRECTORY_PORT=50389
DIRECTORY_ADMIN_PORT=4444
DIRECTORY_JMX_PORT=1689
ROOT_SUFFIX=o=openam
DS_DIRMGRDN=cn=Directory Manager
DS_DIRMGRPASSWD=chang3me

# External OpenDJ based user data store
USERSTORE_TYPE=LDAPv3ForOpenDS
USERSTORE_SSL=SIMPLE
#USERSTORE_DOMAINNAME=ad.example.com
USERSTORE_HOST=opendj.example.com
USERSTORE_PORT=389
USERSTORE_SUFFIX=dc=example,dc=com
USERSTORE_MGRDN=cn=Directory Manager
USERSTORE_PASSWD=secret12

# Site properties
LB_SITE_NAME=lb
LB_PRIMARY_URL=http://lb.example.com:80/openam
DS_EMB_REPL_FLAG=embReplFlag
DS_EMB_REPL_REPLPORT1=58989
DS_EMB_REPL_HOST2=server1.example.com
DS_EMB_REPL_ADMINPORT2=4444
DS_EMB_REPL_REPLPORT2=50889
existingserverid=http://server1.example.com:8080/openam

```

---

The following example shows a configuration file to upgrade an OpenAM server.

```
SERVER_URL=https://openam.example.com:8080  
DEPLOYMENT_URI=/openam
```





---

## Name

ssoadm — configure OpenAM core services

## Synopsis

ssoadm [*subcommand*] [options]

## Description

The **ssoadm** command provides a rich command-line interface for configuring OpenAM core services.

Also see the *Installation Guide* procedure, *To Set Up Administration Tools* for instructions on setting up the **ssoadm** command.

## Global Options

The following global options are supported.

--debug, -d  
Run in debug mode. Results sent to the debug file.

--help, -?  
Print usage.

This command can also be used with subcommands as in **ssoadm subcommand --help**.

--information, -0  
Print basic information about the tool.

--locale, -l  
Name of the locale to display the results.

--verbose, -v  
Run in verbose mode. Results sent to standard output.

--version, -V  
Print the version of this tool.

## Subcommands: By Category

This section lists subcommands by category. The subsequent section lists subcommands in alphabetical order with a short description.

See **ssoadm subcommand --help** for detailed options.

## Agent Configuration

- **add-agent-to-grp**

- 
- **agent-remove-props**
  - **create-agent**
  - **create-agent-grp**
  - **delete-agent-grps**
  - **delete-agents**
  - **list-agent-grp-members**
  - **list-agent-grps**
  - **list-agents**
  - **remove-agent-from-grp**
  - **show-agent**
  - **show-agent-grp**
  - **show-agent-membership**
  - **show-agent-types**
  - **update-agent**
  - **update-agent-grp**

## **Authentication Service Management**

- **add-auth-cfg-entr**
- **create-auth-cfg**
- **create-auth-instance**
- **delete-auth-cfgs**
- **delete-auth-instances**
- **get-auth-cfg-entr**
- **get-auth-instance**
- **list-auth-cfgs**
- **list-auth-instances**
- **register-auth-module**

- 
- **unregister-auth-module**
  - **update-auth-cfg-entr**
  - **update-auth-cfg-props**
  - **update-auth-instance**

## **Data Store Management**

- **add-am sdk-idrepo-plugin**
- **create-datastore**
- **delete-datastores**
- **list-datastore-types**
- **list-datastores**
- **show-datastore**
- **update-datastore**

## **Entitlements**

- **add-app-priv**
- **create-appl**
- **create-appl-type**
- **create-xacml**
- **delete-appl-types**
- **delete-appls**
- **delete-xacml**
- **list-appl-types**
- **list-appls**
- **list-xacml**
- **set-appl**
- **set-entitlement-conf**
- **show-app-priv**

- 
- **show-appl**
  - **show-entitlement-conf**
  - **update-app-priv**
  - **update-app-priv-resources**
  - **update-app-priv-subjects**

## **Federation Management**

- **add-cot-member**
- **create-cot**
- **create-metadata-templ**
- **delete-cot**
- **delete-entity**
- **do-bulk-federation**
- **export-entity**
- **import-bulk-fed-data**
- **import-entity**
- **list-cot-members**
- **list-cots**
- **list-entities**
- **remove-cot-member**
- **update-entity-keyinfo**

## **Identity Management**

- **add-member**
- **add-privileges**
- **add-svc-identity**
- **create-identity**
- **delete-identities**

- 
- **get-identity**
  - **get-identity-svcs**
  - **list-identities**
  - **list-identity-assignable-svcs**
  - **remove-member**
  - **remove-privileges**
  - **remove-svc-identity**
  - **set-identity-attrs**
  - **set-identity-svc-attrs**
  - **show-identity-ops**
  - **show-identity-svc-attrs**
  - **show-identity-types**
  - **show-members**
  - **show-memberships**
  - **show-privileges**

## **Policy Management**

- **create-policies**
- **delete-policies**
- **list-policies**
- **update-policies**

## **Realm Management**

- **add-svc-attrs**
- **add-svc-realm**
- **create-realm**
- **delete-realm**
- **delete-realm-attr**

- 
- **get-realm**
  - **get-realm-svc-attrs**
  - **list-realm-assignable-svcs**
  - **list-realms**
  - **remove-svc-attrs**
  - **remove-svc-realm**
  - **set-realm-attrs**
  - **set-svc-attrs**
  - **set-realm-svc-attrs**
  - **show-auth-modules**
  - **show-data-types**
  - **show-realm-svcs**

## **Server Configuration**

- **add-site-members**
- **add-site-sec-urls**
- **clone-server**
- **create-server**
- **create-site**
- **delete-server**
- **delete-site**
- **export-server**
- **get-svrcfg-xml**
- **import-server**
- **list-server-cfg**
- **list-servers**
- **list-sites**

- 
- **remove-server-cfg**
  - **remove-site-members**
  - **remove-site-sec-urls**
  - **set-site-pri-url**
  - **set-site-sec-urls**
  - **set-svrcfg-xml**
  - **show-site**
  - **show-site-members**
  - **update-server-cfg**

## **Service Management**

To translate settings applied in OpenAM console to service attributes for use with **ssoadm**, login to the OpenAM console as **asadmin** and access the services page, such as <http://openam.example.com:8080/openam/services.jsp>.

- **add-attr-defs**
- **add-attrs**
- **add-plugin-interface**
- **add-sub-schema**
- **create-sub-cfg**
- **create-svc**
- **create-svrcfg-xml**
- **delete-attr**
- **delete-sub-cfg**
- **delete-svc**
- **export-svc-cfg**
- **get-attr-defs**
- **get-revision-number**
- **import-svc-cfg**

- 
- **remove-attr-choicevals**
  - **remove-attr-defs**
  - **remove-sub-schema**
  - **set-attr-any**
  - **set-attr-bool-values**
  - **set-attr-choicevals**
  - **set-attr-defs**
  - **set-attr-end-range**
  - **set-attr-i18n-key**
  - **set-attr-start-range**
  - **set-attr-syntax**
  - **set-attr-type**
  - **set-attr-ui-type**
  - **set-attr-validator**
  - **set-attr-view-bean-url**
  - **set-inheritance**
  - **set-plugin-viewbean-url**
  - **set-revision-number**
  - **set-sub-cfg**
  - **set-svc-i18n-key**
  - **set-svc-view-bean-url**
  - **update-svc**

## **Other**

- **add-res-bundle**
- **do-batch**
- **do-migration70**
- **list-res-bundle**



- 
- **list-sessions**
  - **remove-res-bundle**

## Subcommands: Alphabetical Order

The following subcommands are supported.

See also **ssoadm** *subcommand* **--help**.

### **ssoadm add-agent-to-grp**

Add agents to a agent group.

Usage: **ssoadm add-agent-to-grp** --options [--global-options]

#### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- agentgroupname, -b  
Name of agent group.
- agentnames, -s  
Names of agents.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

### **ssoadm add-amsdk-idrepo-plugin**

Create AMSDK IdRepo Plug-in

Usage: **ssoadm add-amsdk-idrepo-plugin** --options [--global-options]

#### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- basedn, -b  
Directory Server base distinguished name.
- bind-password-file, -m  
File that contains password of bind password.

---

--binddn, -e  
Directory Server bind distinguished name.

--directory-servers, -s  
directory servers <protocol>://<hostname>:<port>. Can have multiple entries.

--dsame-password-file, -x  
File that contains password of the dsameuser

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--puser-password-file, -p  
File that contains password of the puser

[--org, -o]  
Organization objects naming attribute (defaults to 'o')

[--user, -a]  
User objects naming attribute (defaults to 'uid')

## **ssoadm add-app-priv**

Add an application privilege to delegate resources of a given application.

Usage: ssoadm add-app-priv --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--actions, -a  
Possible values are READ, MODIFY, DELEGATE, ALL

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--application, -t  
Application name

--name, -m  
Name for the this delegation

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Realm name

--subjects, -s  
Subject name

---

`--subjecttype, -b`  
Possible values are User or Group

`[--description, -p]`  
Description for the this delegation.

`[--resources, -r]`  
Resources to delegate, All resources in the applications will be delegated if this option is absent.

## **ssoadm add-attr-defs**

Add default attribute values in schema.

Usage: `ssoadm add-attr-defs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm add-attrs**

Add attribute schema to an existing service.

Usage: `ssoadm add-attrs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

--attributeschemafile, -F  
XML file containing attribute schema definition.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Schema Type.

--servicename, -s  
Service Name.

[--subschemaName, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm add-auth-cfg-entr**

Add authentication configuration entry

Usage: ssoadm add-auth-cfg-entr --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--criteria, -c  
Criteria for this entry. Possible values are REQUIRED, OPTIONAL, SUFFICIENT, REQUISITE

--modulename, -o  
Module Name.

--name, -m  
Name of authentication configuration.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

[--options, -t]  
Options for this entry.

[--position, -p]  
Position where the new entry is to be added. This is option is not set, entry shall be added to the end of the list. If value of this option is 0, it

---

will be inserted to the front of the list. If value is greater of the length of the list, entry shall be added to the end of the list.

## **ssoadm add-cot-member**

Add a member to a circle of trust.

Usage: ssoadm add-cot-member --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--cot, -t  
Circle of Trust

--entityid, -y  
Entity ID

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

[--realm, -e]  
Realm where circle of trust resides

[--spec, -c]  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm add-member**

Add an identity as member of another identity

Usage: ssoadm add-member --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i  
Name of identity.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity

--memberidname, -m  
Name of identity that is member.

---

--memberidtype, -y  
Type of Identity of member such as User, Role and Group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm add-plugin-interface**

Add Plug-in interface to service.

Usage: ssoadm add-plugin-interface --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--il8nkey, -k  
Plug-in I18n Key.

--interfacename, -i  
Name of interface.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--pluginname, -g  
Name of Plug-in.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

## **ssoadm add-plugin-schema**

Add Plug-in schema to service.

Usage: ssoadm add-plugin-schema --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--classname, -c  
Name of the Plugin Schema class implementation

---

```
--il8nkey, -k
    Plug-in I18n Key.

--il8nname, -n
    Plug-in I18n Name.

--interfacename, -i
    Name of interface.

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--pluginname, -g
    Name of Plug-in.

--servicename, -s
    Name of service.
```

## **ssoadm add-privileges**

Add privileges to an identity. To add a privilege to all authenticated users, use the "All Authenticated Users" idname with "role" idtype.

Usage: `ssoadm add-privileges --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i
    Name of identity.

--idtype, -t
    Type of Identity such as Role and Group.

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--privileges, -g
    Name of privileges to be added.

--realm, -e
    Name of realm.
```

## **ssoadm add-res-bundle**

Add resource bundle to data store.

---

Usage: ssoadm add-res-bundle --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--bundlefilename, -B  
Resource bundle physical file name.

--bundlename, -b  
Resource Bundle Name.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

[--bundlelocale, -o]  
Locale of the resource bundle.

## ssoadm add-site-members

Add members to a site.

Usage: ssoadm add-site-members --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--servernames, -e  
Server names, e.g. http://www.example.com:8080/fam

--sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

## ssoadm add-site-sec-urls

Add Site Secondary URLs.

Usage: ssoadm add-site-sec-urls --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.



---

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--secondaryurls, -a  
Secondary URLs

--sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

## **ssoadm add-sub-schema**

Add sub schema.

Usage: ssoadm add-sub-schema --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--filename, -F  
Name of file that contains the schema

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

[--subschemaname, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm add-svc-attrs**

Add service attribute values in a realm.

Usage: ssoadm add-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

```
--realm, -e
    Name of realm.

--servicename, -s
    Name of service.

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Attribute values to be added e.g. homeaddress=here.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains attribute values to be added.
```

## **ssoadm add-svc-identity**

Add Service to an identity

Usage: ssoadm add-svc-identity --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i
    Name of identity.

--idtype, -t
    Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e
    Name of realm.

--servicename, -s
    Name of service.

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains attribute values data.
```

## **ssoadm add-svc-realm**

Add service to a realm.

Usage: ssoadm add-svc-realm --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- servicename, -s  
Service Name.
- [--attributevalues, -a]  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.
- [--datafile, -D]  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## ssoadm agent-remove-props

Remove agent's properties.

Usage: ssoadm agent-remove-props --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- agentname, -b  
Name of agent.
- attributenames, -a  
properties name(s).
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## ssoadm clone-server

Clone a server instance.

Usage: ssoadm clone-server --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- cloneservername, -o  
Clone server name
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- servername, -s  
Server name

## ssoadm create-agent

Create a new agent configuration.

Usage: ssoadm create-agent --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- agentname, -b  
Name of agent.
- agenttype, -t  
Type of agent. Possible values: J2EEAgent, WebAgent, WSCAgent, WSPAgent, STSAgent, DiscoveryAgent, 2.2\_Agent, SharedAgent, OAuth2Client
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- [--agenturl, -g]  
Agent URL. e.g. http://www.agent.example:8080/agent. WebAgent does not take URL with path. e.g. http://www.agent.example:8080. This option is valid for J2EEAgent and WebAgent.
- [--attributevalues, -a]  
Properties e.g. sunIdentityServerDeviceKeyValue=https://agent.example.com:443/
- [--datafile, -D]  
Name of file that contains properties.

---

`[--serverurl, -s]`

Server URL. e.g. `http://www.example.com:58080/openam`. This option is valid for J2EEAgent and WebAgent.

## **ssoadm create-agent-grp**

Create a new agent group.

Usage: `ssoadm create-agent-grp --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`

Administrator ID of running the command.

`--agentgroupname, -b`

Name of agent group.

`--agenttype, -t`

Type of agent group. e.g. J2EEAgent, WebAgent

`--password-file, -f`

File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`

Name of realm.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`

Properties e.g. `homeaddress=here`.

`[--datafile, -D]`

Name of file that contains properties.

`[--serverurl, -s]`

Server URL. e.g. `http://www.example.com:58080/openam`. This option is valid for J2EEAgent and WebAgent.

## **ssoadm create-appl**

Create application.

Usage: `ssoadm create-appl --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`

Administrator ID of running the command.

`--applicationtype, -t`

Application type name

---

```
--name, -m
    Application name

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e
    Realm name

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Attribute values e.g. applicationType=iPlanetAMWebAgentService.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains attribute values data. Mandatory attributes
    are resources, subjects, conditions and entitlementCombiner. Optional
    ones are actions, searchIndexImpl, saveIndexImpl, resourceComparator,
    subjectAttributeNames.
```

## **ssoadm create-appl-type**

Create application type.

Usage: ssoadm create-appl-type --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.

--name, -m
    Application Type name

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Application Type attribute values e.g. actions=enabled=true.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains attribute type values data. Mandatory
    attributes are actions, searchIndexImpl and saveIndexImpl. Optional are
    resourceComparator.
```

## **ssoadm create-auth-cfg**

Create authentication configuration

Usage: ssoadm create-auth-cfg --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- name, -m  
Name of authentication configuration.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## ssoadm create-auth-instance

Create authentication instance

Usage: ssoadm create-auth-instance --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- authtype, -t  
Type of authentication instance e.g. LDAP, DataStore.
- name, -m  
Name of authentication instance.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## ssoadm create-cot

Create circle of trust.

Usage: ssoadm create-cot --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- cot, -t  
Circle of Trust

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`[--prefix, -p]`  
Prefix URL for idp discovery reader and writer URL.

`[--realm, -e]`  
Realm where circle of trust resides

`[--trustedproviders, -k]`  
Trusted Providers

## **ssoadm create-datastore**

Create data store under a realm

Usage: `ssoadm create-datastore --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--datatype, -t`  
Type of datastore. Use the `list-datastore-types` subcommand to get a list of supported datastore types.

`--name, -m`  
Name of datastore.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g.  
sunIdRepoClass=com.sun.identity.idm.plugins.files.FilesRepo.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm create-identity**

Create identity in a realm

Usage: `ssoadm create-identity --options [--global-options]`



---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- idname, -i  
Name of identity.
- idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- [--attributevalues, -a]  
Attribute values e.g. sunIdentityServerDeviceStatus=Active.
- [--datafile, -D]  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm create-metadata-templ**

Create new metadata template.

Usage: ssoadm create-metadata-templ --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- entityid, -y  
Entity ID
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- [--affiecertalias, -K]  
Affiliation encryption certificate alias
- [--affiliation, -F]  
Specify metaAlias for hosted affiliation. to be created. The format must be <realm name>/<identifier>
- [--affimembers, -M]  
Affiliation members

---

[--affiownerid, -N]  
Affiliation Owner ID

[--affiscertalias, -J]  
Affiliation signing certificate alias

[--attraecertalias, -G]  
Attribute authority encryption certificate alias.

[--attrascertalias, -B]  
Attribute authority signing certificate alias

[--attrauthority, -I]  
Specify metaAlias for hosted attribute authority to be created. The format must be <realm name>/<identifier>.

[--attrqecertalias, -R]  
Attribute query provider encryption certificate alias

[--attrqscertalias, -A]  
Attribute query provider signing certificate alias

[--attrqueryprovider, -S]  
Specify metaAlias for hosted attribute query provider to be created. The format must be <realm name>/<identifier>.

[--authnaecertalias, -E]  
Authentication authority encryption certificate alias.

[--authnascertalias, -D]  
Authentication authority signing certificate alias

[--authnauthority, -C]  
Specify metaAlias for hosted authentication authority to be created. The format must be <realm name>/<identifier>.

[--extended-data-file, -x]  
Specify file name for the extended metadata to be created. XML will be displayed on terminal if this file name is not provided.

[--identityprovider, -i]  
Specify metaAlias for hosted identity provider to be created. The format must be <realm name>/<identifier>.

[--idpecertalias, -g]  
Identity provider encryption certificate alias.

[--idpscertainalias, -b]  
Identity provider signing certificate alias

---

`--meta-data-file, -m]`  
Specify file name for the standard metadata to be created. XML will be displayed on terminal if this file name is not provided.

`--serviceprovider, -s]`  
Specify metaAlias for hosted service provider to be created. The format must be `<realm name>/<identifier>`.

`--specertalias, -r]`  
Service provider encryption certificate alias

`--spec, -c]`  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

`--spscertalias, -a]`  
Service provider signing certificate alias

`--xacmlpdpecertalias, -j]`  
Policy decision point encryption certificate alias

`--xacmlpdpscertalias, -t]`  
Policy decision point signing certificate alias

`--xacmlpdp, -p]`  
Specify metaAlias for policy decision point to be created. The format must be `<realm name>/<identifier>`.

`--xacmlpepecertalias, -z]`  
Policy enforcement point encryption certificate alias

`--xacmlpepscertalias, -k]`  
Policy enforcement point signing certificate alias

`--xacmlpep, -e]`  
Specify metaAlias for policy enforcement point to be created. The format must be `<realm name>/<identifier>`.

## **ssoadm create-policies**

Create policies in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm create-policies --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

--xmlfile, -X  
Name of file that contains policy XML definition.

## **ssoadm create-realm**

Create realm.

Usage: ssoadm create-realm --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm to be created.

## **ssoadm create-server**

Create a server instance.

Usage: ssoadm create-server --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--serverconfigxml, -X  
Server Configuration XML file name.

--servername, -s  
Server name, e.g. http://www.example.com:8080/fam

[--attributevalues, -a]  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

---

`--datafile, -D`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm create-site**

Create a site.

Usage: `ssoadm create-site --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--sitename, -s`  
Site name, e.g. mysite

`--siteurl, -i`  
Site's primary URL, e.g. `http://www.example.com:8080`

`--secondaryurls, -a`  
Secondary URLs

## **ssoadm create-sub-cfg**

Create a new sub configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm create-sub-cfg --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`--subconfigname, -g`  
Name of sub configuration.

`--attributevalues, -a`  
Attribute values e.g. `homeaddress=here`.

- 
- `--datafile, -D`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.
  - `--priority, -p`  
Priority of the sub configuration.
  - `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm (Sub Configuration shall be added to global configuration if this option is not provided).
  - `--subconfigid, -b`  
ID of parent configuration(Sub Configuration shall be added to root configuration if this option is not provided).

## **ssoadm create-svc**

Create a new service in server.

Usage: `ssoadm create-svc --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--xmlfile, -X`  
XML file(s) that contains schema.
- `--continue, -c`  
Continue adding service if one or more previous service cannot be added.

## **ssoadm create-svrcfg-xml**

Create `serverconfig.xml` file. No options are required for flat file configuration data store.

Usage: `ssoadm create-svrcfg-xml --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

`--basedn, -b`  
Directory Server base distinguished name.

`--dsadmin, -a`  
Directory Server administrator distinguished name

`--dshost, -t`  
Directory Server host name

`--dspassword-file, -x`  
File that contains Directory Server administrator password

`--dsport, -p`  
Directory Server port number

`--outfile, -o`  
File name where serverconfig XML is written.

## **ssoadm create-xacml**

Create policies in a realm with XACML input.

Usage: `ssoadm create-xacml --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`--xmlfile, -X`  
Name of file that contains policy XACML definition.

## **ssoadm delete-agent-grps**

Delete agent groups.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-agent-grps --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--agentgroupnames, -s]`  
Names of agent group.

`[--file, -D]`  
Name of file that contains the agent group names to be deleted.

## **ssoadm delete-agents**

Delete agent configurations.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-agents --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--agentnames, -s]`  
Names of agent.

`[--file, -D]`  
Name of file that contains the agent names to be deleted.

## **ssoadm delete-appl-types**

Delete application types.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-appl-types --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--names, -m`  
Application Type names



---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm delete-appls**

Delete applications.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-appls --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--names, -m`  
Application names

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Realm name

## **ssoadm delete-attr**

Delete attribute schemas from a service

Usage: `ssoadm delete-attr --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--attributeschema, -a`  
Name of attribute schema to be removed.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--subschema, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

---

## **ssoadm delete-attr-def-values**

Delete attribute schema default values.

Usage: ssoadm delete-attr-def-values --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- attributeschema, -a  
Name of attribute schema
- defaultvalues, -e  
Default value(s) to be deleted
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- schematype, -t  
Type of schema.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- [--subschema, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm delete-auth-cfgs**

Delete authentication configurations

Usage: ssoadm delete-auth-cfgs --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- names, -m  
Name of authentication configurations.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

---

## **ssoadm delete-auth-instances**

Delete authentication instances

Usage: ssoadm delete-auth-instances --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- names, -m  
Name of authentication instances.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm delete-cot**

Delete circle of trust.

Usage: ssoadm delete-cot --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- cot, -t  
Circle of Trust
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- [--realm, -e]  
Realm where circle of trust resides

## **ssoadm delete-datastores**

Delete data stores under a realm

Usage: ssoadm delete-datastores --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

--names, -m  
Names of datastore.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm delete-entity**

Delete entity.

Usage: ssoadm delete-entity --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--entityid, -y  
Entity ID

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

[--extendedonly, -x]  
Set to flag to delete only extended data.

[--realm, -e]  
Realm where data resides

[--spec, -c]  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm delete-identities**

Delete identities in a realm

Usage: ssoadm delete-identities --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--file, -D]`  
Name of file that contains the identity names to be deleted.

`[--idnames, -i]`  
Names of identities.

## **ssoadm delete-policies**

Delete policies from a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-policies --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--file, -D]`  
Name of file that contains the policy names to be deleted.

`[--policynames, -p]`  
Names of policy to be deleted.

## **ssoadm delete-realm**

Delete realm.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-realm --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm to be deleted.

`[--recursive, -r]`  
Delete descendent realms recursively.

## **ssoadm delete-realm-attr**

Delete attribute from a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-realm-attr --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--attributename, -a`  
Name of attribute to be removed.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

## **ssoadm delete-server**

Delete a server instance.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-server --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--servername, -s`  
Server name, e.g. `http://www.example.com:8080/fam`

## **ssoadm delete-site**

Delete a site.

---

Usage: ssoadm delete-site --options [--global-options]

### Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

### ssoadm delete-sub-cfg

Remove Sub Configuration.

Usage: ssoadm delete-sub-cfg --options [--global-options]

### Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- subconfigname, -g  
Name of sub configuration.
- [--realm, -e]  
Name of realm (Sub Configuration shall be added to global configuration if this option is not provided).

### ssoadm delete-svc

Delete service from the server.

Usage: ssoadm delete-svc --options [--global-options]

### Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

`--servicename, -s`  
Service Name(s).

`[--continue, -c]`  
Continue deleting service if one or more previous services cannot be deleted.

`[--deletepolicyrule, -r]`  
Delete policy rule.

## **ssoadm delete-xacml**

Delete XACML policies from a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm delete-xacml --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--file, -D]`  
Name of file that contains the policy names to be deleted.

`[--policynames, -p]`  
Names of policy to be deleted.

## **ssoadm do-batch**

Do multiple requests in one command.

Usage: `ssoadm do-batch --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--batchfile, -Z`  
Name of file that contains commands and options.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.



---

`[--batchstatus, -b]`  
Name of status file.

`[--continue, -c]`  
Continue processing the rest of the request when preceeding request was erroneous.

## **ssoadm do-bulk-federation**

Perform bulk federation.

Usage: `ssoadm do-bulk-federation --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--metaalias, -m`  
Specify metaAlias for local provider.

`--nameidmapping, -e`  
Name of file that will be created by this sub command. It contains remote user Id to name identifier. It shall be used by remote provider to update user profile.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--remoteentityid, -r`  
Remote entity Id

`--useridmapping, -g`  
File name of local to remote user Id mapping. Format `<local-user-id>|<remote-user-id>`

`[--spec, -c]`  
Specify metadata specification, either idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm do-migration70**

Migrate organization to realm.

Usage: `ssoadm do-migration70 --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

`--entrydn, -e`  
Distinguished name of organization to be migrated.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm embedded-status**

Status of embedded store.

Usage: `ssoadm embedded-status --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--port, -p`  
Embedded store port

`[--password, -w]`  
Embedded store password

## **ssoadm export-entity**

Export entity.

Usage: `ssoadm export-entity --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--entityid, -y`  
Entity ID

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`[--extended-data-file, -x]`  
Extended data

`[--meta-data-file, -m]`  
Metadata

---

`--realm, -e`  
Realm where data resides

`--sign, -g`  
Set this flag to sign the metadata

`--spec, -c`  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm export-server**

Export a server instance.

Usage: `ssoadm export-server --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--servername, -s`  
Server name

`--outfile, -o`  
Filename where configuration was written.

## **ssoadm export-svc-cfg**

Export service configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm export-svc-cfg --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--encryptsecret, -e`  
Secret key for encrypting password.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--outfile, -o`  
Filename where configuration was written.

---

## **ssoadm get-attr-choicevals**

Get choice values of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm get-attr-choicevals --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- attributename, -a  
Name of attribute.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- schematype, -t  
Type of schema.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- [--subschemaName, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm get-attr-defs**

Get default attribute values in schema.

Usage: ssoadm get-attr-defs --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- schematype, -t  
Type of schema. One of dynamic, global, or organization (meaning realm).
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- [--attributenames, -a]  
Attribute name(s).

---

`--subschemaName, -c`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm get-auth-cfg-entr**

Get authentication configuration entries

Usage: `ssoadm get-auth-cfg-entr --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--name, -m`  
Name of authentication configuration.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm get-auth-instance**

Get authentication instance values

Usage: `ssoadm get-auth-instance --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--name, -m`  
Name of authentication instance.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm get-identity**

Get identity property values

Usage: `ssoadm get-identity --options [--global-options]`

---

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--idname, -i`  
Name of identity.
- `--idtype, -t`  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.
- `[--attributenames, -a]`  
Attribute name(s). All attribute values shall be returned if the option is not provided.

## **ssoadm get-identity-svcs**

Get the service in an identity

Usage: `ssoadm get-identity-svcs --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--idname, -i`  
Name of identity.
- `--idtype, -t`  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm get-realm**

Get realm property values.

Usage: `ssoadm get-realm --options [--global-options]`

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.

### **ssoadm get-realm-svc-attrs**

Get realm's service attribute values.

Usage: ssoadm get-realm-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.

### **ssoadm get-revision-number**

Get service schema revision number.

Usage: ssoadm get-revision-number --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.

---

## **ssoadm get-sub-cfg**

Get sub configuration.

Usage: ssoadm get-sub-cfg --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- subconfigname, -g  
Name of sub configuration.
- [--realm, -e]  
Name of realm (Sub Configuration shall be added to global configuration if this option is not provided).

## **ssoadm get-svrcfg-xml**

Get server configuration XML from centralized data store

Usage: ssoadm get-svrcfg-xml --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- servername, -s  
Server name, e.g. http://www.example.com:8080/fam
- [--outfile, -o]  
File name where serverconfig XML is written.

## **ssoadm import-bulk-fed-data**

Import bulk federation data which is generated by 'do-bulk-federation' sub command.



---

Usage: ssoadm import-bulk-fed-data --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- bulk-data-file, -g  
File name of bulk federation data which is generated by 'do-bulk-federation' sub command.
- metaalias, -m  
Specify metaAlias for local provider.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- [--spec, -c]  
Specify metadata specification, either idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## ssoadm import-entity

Import entity.

Usage: ssoadm import-entity --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- [--cot, -t]  
Specify name of the Circle of Trust this entity belongs.
- [--extended-data-file, -x]  
Specify file name for the extended entity configuration to be imported.<web>Extended entity configuration to be imported.
- [--meta-data-file, -m]  
Specify file name for the standard metadata to be imported.<web>Standard metadata to be imported.
- [--realm, -e]  
Realm where entity resides.

---

`--spec, -c`  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm import-server**

Import a server instance.

Usage: `ssoadm import-server --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--servername, -s`  
Server name

`--xmlfile, -X`  
XML file that contains configuration.

## **ssoadm import-svc-cfg**

Import service configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm import-svc-cfg --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--encryptsecret, -e`  
Secret key for decrypting password.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--xmlfile, -X`  
XML file that contains configuration data.

## **ssoadm list-agent-grp-members**

List agents in agent group.

---

Usage: ssoadm list-agent-grp-members --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--agentgroupname, -b  
Name of agent group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

[--filter, -x]  
Filter (Pattern).

## ssoadm list-agent-grps

List agent groups.

Usage: ssoadm list-agent-grps --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

[--agenttype, -t]  
Type of agent. e.g. J2EEAgent, WebAgent

[--filter, -x]  
Filter (Pattern).

## ssoadm list-agents

List agent configurations.

Usage: ssoadm list-agents --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.
- `[--agenttype, -t]`  
Type of agent. e.g. J2EEAgent, WebAgent
- `[--filter, -x]`  
Filter (Pattern).

### **ssoadm list-app-privs**

List application privileges in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm list-app-privs --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Realm name

### **ssoadm list-appl-types**

List application types.

Usage: `ssoadm list-appl-types --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

## **ssoadm list-appls**

List applications in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm list-appls --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Realm name

## **ssoadm list-auth-cfgs**

List authentication configurations

Usage: `ssoadm list-auth-cfgs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm list-auth-instances**

List authentication instances

Usage: `ssoadm list-auth-instances --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm list-cot-members**

List the members in a circle of trust.

Usage: `ssoadm list-cot-members --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--cot, -t`  
Circle of Trust

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`[--realm, -e]`  
Realm where circle of trust resides

`[--spec, -c]`  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm list-cots**

List circles of trust.

Usage: `ssoadm list-cots --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`[--realm, -e]`  
Realm where circle of trusts reside

## **ssoadm list-datastore-types**

List the supported data store types

Usage: `ssoadm list-datastore-types --options [--global-options]`

---

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

### **ssoadm list-datastores**

List data stores under a realm

Usage: `ssoadm list-datastores --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

### **ssoadm list-entities**

List entities under a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm list-entities --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `[--realm, -e]`  
Realm where entities reside.
- `[--spec, -c]`  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

### **ssoadm list-identities**

List identities in a realm

---

Usage: `ssoadm list-identities --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--filter, -x`  
Filter (Pattern).
- `--idtype, -t`  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm list-identity-assignable-svcs**

List the assignable service to an identity

Usage: `ssoadm list-identity-assignable-svcs --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--idname, -i`  
Name of identity.
- `--idtype, -t`  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm list-policies**

List policy definitions in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm list-policies --options [--global-options]`



---

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.
- `[--namesonly, -n]`  
Returns only names of matching policies. Policies are not returned.
- `[--outfile, -o]`  
Filename where policy definition will be printed to. Definition will be printed in standard output if this option is not provided.
- `[--policynames, -p]`  
Names of policy. This can be an wildcard. All policy definition in the realm will be returned if this option is not provided.

## **ssoadm list-realm-assignable-svcs**

List the assignable services to a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm list-realm-assignable-svcs --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm list-realms**

List realms by name.

Usage: `ssoadm list-realms --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm where search begins.

`[--filter, -x]`  
Filter (Pattern).

`[--recursive, -r]`  
Search recursively

## **ssoadm list-res-bundle**

List resource bundle in data store.

Usage: `ssoadm list-res-bundle --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--bundlename, -b`  
Resource Bundle Name.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`[--bundlelocale, -o]`  
Locale of the resource bundle.

## **ssoadm list-server-cfg**

List server configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm list-server-cfg --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--servername, -s`  
Server name, e.g. `http://www.example.com:8080/fam` or enter default to list default server configuration.

---

`[--withdefaults, -w]`  
Set this flag to get default configuration.

## **ssoadm list-servers**

List all server instances.

Usage: `ssoadm list-servers --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm list-sessions**

List Sessions.

Usage: `ssoadm list-sessions --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--host, -t`  
Host Name.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--filter, -x`  
Filter (Pattern).

`--quiet, -q`  
Do not prompt for session invalidation.

## **ssoadm list-sites**

List all sites.

Usage: `ssoadm list-sites --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm list-xacml**

export policies in realm as XACML.

Usage: `ssoadm list-xacml --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--namesonly, -n]`  
Returns only names of matching policies. Policies are not returned.

`[--outfile, -o]`  
Filename where policy definition will be printed to. Definition will be printed in standard output if this option is not provided.

`[--policynames, -p]`  
Names of policy. This can be a wildcard. All policy definition in the realm will be returned if this option is not provided.

## **ssoadm register-auth-module**

Registers authentication module.

Usage: `ssoadm register-auth-module --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--authmodule, -a`  
Java class name of authentication module.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

## **ssoadm remove-agent-from-grp**

Remove agents from a agent group.

Usage: ssoadm remove-agent-from-grp --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- agentgroupname, -b  
Name of agent group.
- agentnames, -s  
Names of agents.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm remove-app-priv-resources**

Remove application privilege resources.

Usage: ssoadm remove-app-priv-resources --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- application, -t  
Application name
- name, -m  
Name for the this delegation
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Realm name
- [--resources, -r]  
Resources to removed, All resources in the applications will be removed if this option is absent.

---

## **ssoadm remove-app-priv-subjects**

Remove application privilege subjects.

Usage: `ssoadm remove-app-priv-subjects --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--name, -m`  
Name for the this delegation
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Realm name
- `--subjects, -s`  
Subject name
- `--subjecttype, -b`  
Possible values are User or Group

## **ssoadm remove-app-privs**

Remove an application privileges.

Usage: `ssoadm remove-app-privs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--names, -m`  
Names of application privilege to be removed
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Realm name

## **ssoadm remove-attr-choicevals**

Remove choice values from attribute schema.

---

Usage: ssoadm remove-attr-choicevals --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--attributename, -a  
Name of attribute.

--choicevalues, -k  
Choice values e.g. Inactive

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

[--subschemaName, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## ssoadm remove-attr-defs

Remove default attribute values in schema.

Usage: ssoadm remove-attr-defs --options [--global-options]

## Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--attributenames, -a  
Attribute name(s).

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

[--subschemaName, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

---

## **ssoadm remove-cot-member**

Remove a member from a circle of trust.

Usage: ssoadm remove-cot-member --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- cot, -t  
Circle of Trust
- entityid, -y  
Entity ID
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- [--realm, -e]  
Realm where circle of trust resides
- [--spec, -c]  
Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to saml2

## **ssoadm remove-member**

Remove membership of identity from another identity

Usage: ssoadm remove-member --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- idname, -i  
Name of identity.
- idtype, -t  
Type of Identity
- memberidname, -m  
Name of identity that is member.
- memberidtype, -y  
Type of Identity of member such as User, Role and Group.



---

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm remove-plugin-schema**

Add Plug-in interface to service.

Usage: ssoadm remove-plugin-schema --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--interfacename, -i  
Name of interface.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--pluginname, -g  
Name of Plug-in.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

## **ssoadm remove-privileges**

Remove privileges from an identity

Usage: ssoadm remove-privileges --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i  
Name of identity.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as Role and Group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

--privileges, -g  
Name of privileges to be removed.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm remove-res-bundle**

Remove resource bundle from data store.

Usage: ssoadm remove-res-bundle --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--bundlename, -b  
Resource Bundle Name.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

[--bundlelocale, -o]  
Locale of the resource bundle.

## **ssoadm remove-server-cfg**

Remove server configuration.

Usage: ssoadm remove-server-cfg --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--propertynames, -a  
Name of properties to be removed.

--servername, -s  
Server name, e.g. <http://www.example.com:8080/fam> or enter default to remove default server configuration.

## **ssoadm remove-site-members**

Remove members from a site.

---

Usage: ssoadm remove-site-members --options [--global-options]

### Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--servernames, -e  
Server names, e.g. http://www.example.com:8080/fam

--sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

### ssoadm remove-site-sec-urls

Remove Site Secondary URLs.

Usage: ssoadm remove-site-sec-urls --options [--global-options]

### Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--secondaryurls, -a  
Secondary URLs

--sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

### ssoadm remove-sub-schema

Remove sub schema.

Usage: ssoadm remove-sub-schema --options [--global-options]

### Options

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`--subschemanames, -a`  
Name(s) of sub schema to be removed.

`[--subschemaname, -c]`  
Name of parent sub schema.

## **ssoadm remove-svc-attrs**

Remove service attribute values in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm remove-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values to be removed e.g. `homeaddress=here`.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values to be removed.

## **ssoadm remove-svc-identity**

Remove Service from an identity

Usage: `ssoadm remove-svc-identity --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

--idname, -i  
Name of identity.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

### **ssoadm remove-svc-realm**

Remove service from a realm.

Usage: ssoadm remove-svc-realm --options [--global-options]

#### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service to be removed.

### **ssoadm set-appl**

Set application attributes.

Usage: ssoadm set-appl --options [--global-options]

#### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--name, -m  
Application name

---

```
--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e
    Realm name

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Attribute values e.g. applicationType=iPlanetAMWebAgentService.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains attribute values data. Possible
    attributes are resources, subjects, conditions, actions, searchIndexImpl,
    saveIndexImpl, resourceComparator, subjectAttributeNames and
    entitlementCombiner.
```

## **ssoadm set-attr-any**

Set any member of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-any --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.

--any, -y
    Attribute Schema Any value

--attributeschema, -a
    Name of attribute schema

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t
    Type of schema.

--servicename, -s
    Name of service.

[--subschemaname, -c]
    Name of sub schema.
```

## **ssoadm set-attr-bool-values**

Set boolean values of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-bool-values --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- attributename, -a  
Name of attribute.
- falsei18nkey, -j  
Internationalization key for false value.
- falsevalue, -z  
Value for false.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- schematype, -t  
Type of schema.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- truei18nkey, -k  
Internationalization key for true value.
- truevalue, -e  
Value for true.
- [--subschemaName, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## ssoadm set-attr-choicevals

Set choice values of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-choicevals --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- attributename, -a  
Name of attribute.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--add, -p]`  
Set this flag to append the choice values to existing ones.

`[--choicevalues, -k]`  
Choice value e.g. o102=Inactive.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-defs**

Set default attribute values in schema.

Usage: `ssoadm set-attr-defs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-end-range**

Set attribute schema end range.



---

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-end-range --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- attributeschema, -a  
Name of attribute schema
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- range, -r  
End range
- schematype, -t  
Type of schema.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- [--subschema, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-i18n-key**

Set i18nKey member of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-i18n-key --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- attributeschema, -a  
Name of attribute schema
- i18nkey, -k  
Attribute Schema I18n Key
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

---

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-start-range**

Set attribute schema start range.

Usage: `ssoadm set-attr-start-range --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--attributeschema, -a`  
Name of attribute schema

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--range, -r`  
Start range

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-syntax**

Set syntax member of attribute schema.

Usage: `ssoadm set-attr-syntax --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--attributeschema, -a`  
Name of attribute schema

---

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

--syntax, -x  
Attribute Schema Syntax

[--subschemaname, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-type**

Set type member of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-type --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--attributeschema, -a  
Name of attribute schema

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

--type, -p  
Attribute Schema Type

[--subschemaname, -c]  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-ui-type**

Set UI type member of attribute schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-attr-ui-type --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--attributeschema, -a`  
Name of attribute schema
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.
- `--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.
- `--uitype, -p`  
Attribute Schema UI Type
- `[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-validator**

Set attribute schema validator.

Usage: `ssoadm set-attr-validator --options [--global-options]`

## Options

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--attributeschema, -a`  
Name of attribute schema
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.
- `--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.
- `--validator, -r`  
validator class name

---

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-attr-view-bean-url**

Set properties view bean URL member of attribute schema.

Usage: `ssoadm set-attr-view-bean-url --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--attributeschema, -a`  
Name of attribute schema

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--schematype, -t`  
Type of schema.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`--url, -r`  
Attribute Schema Properties View Bean URL

`[--subschemaName, -c]`  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-entitlement-conf**

Set entitlements service configuration

Usage: `ssoadm set-entitlement-conf --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. `evalThreadSize=4`.

---

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data. Possible attributes are evalThreadSize, searchThreadSize, policyCacheSize and indexCacheSize.

## **ssoadm set-identity-attrs**

Set attribute values of an identity

Usage: `ssoadm set-identity-attrs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--idname, -i`  
Name of identity.

`--idtype, -t`  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm set-identity-svc-attrs**

Set service attribute values of an identity

Usage: `ssoadm set-identity-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--idname, -i`  
Name of identity.

---

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

[--attributevalues, -a]  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

[--datafile, -D]  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm set-inheritance**

Set Inheritance value of Sub Schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-inheritance --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--inheritance, -r  
Value of Inheritance.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--schematype, -t  
Type of schema.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

--subschemaname, -c  
Name of sub schema.

## **ssoadm set-plugin-viewbean-url**

Set properties view bean URL of plug-in schema.

Usage: ssoadm set-plugin-viewbean-url --options [--global-options]

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- interfacename, -i  
Name of interface.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- pluginname, -g  
Name of Plug-in.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- url, -r  
Properties view bean URL.

## ssoadm set-realm-attrs

Set attribute values of a realm.

Usage: ssoadm set-realm-attrs --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- [--append, -p]  
Set this flag to append the values to existing ones.
- [--attributevalues, -a]  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.
- [--datafile, -D]  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.



---

## **ssoadm set-realm-svc-attrs**

Set attribute values of a service that is assigned to a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm set-realm-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.
- `--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.
- `[--append, -p]`  
Set this flag to append the values to existing ones.
- `[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. `homeaddress=here`.
- `[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm set-revision-number**

Set service schema revision number.

Usage: `ssoadm set-revision-number --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--revisionnumber, -r`  
Revision Number
- `--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

---

## **ssoadm set-site-id**

Set the ID of a site.

Usage: ssoadm set-site-id --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- siteid, -i  
Site's ID, e.g. 10
- sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

## **ssoadm set-site-pri-url**

Set the primary URL of a site.

Usage: ssoadm set-site-pri-url --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite
- siteurl, -i  
Site's primary URL, e.g. http://site.www.example.com:8080

## **ssoadm set-site-sec-urls**

Set Site Secondary URLs.

Usage: ssoadm set-site-sec-urls --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--secondaryurls, -a`  
Secondary URLs

`--sitename, -s`  
Site name, e.g. mysite

## **ssoadm set-sub-cfg**

Set sub configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm set-sub-cfg --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--operation, -o`  
Operation (either add/set/modify) to be performed on the sub configuration.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--servicename, -s`  
Name of service.

`--subconfigname, -g`  
Name of sub configuration.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

`[--realm, -e]`  
Name of realm (Sub Configuration shall be added to global configuration if this option is not provided).

## **ssoadm set-svc-attrs**

Set service attribute values in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm set-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]`

---

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Name of realm.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.
- [--attributevalues, -a]  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.
- [--datafile, -D]  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

### **ssoadm set-svc-i18n-key**

Set service schema i18n key.

Usage: ssoadm set-svc-i18n-key --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- i18nkey, -k  
I18n Key.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- servicename, -s  
Name of service.

### **ssoadm set-svc-view-bean-url**

Set service schema properties view bean URL.

Usage: ssoadm set-svc-view-bean-url --options [--global-options]

## Options

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

--url, -r  
Service Schema Properties View Bean URL

## **ssoadm set-svrcfg-xml**

Set server configuration XML to centralized data store

Usage: ssoadm set-svrcfg-xml --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--servername, -s  
Server name, e.g. http://www.example.com:8080/fam

--xmlfile, -X  
XML file that contains configuration.

## **ssoadm show-agent**

Show agent profile.

Usage: ssoadm show-agent --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--agentname, -b  
Name of agent.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

---

`--inherit, -i`  
Set this to inherit properties from parent group.

`--outfile, -o`  
Filename where configuration is written to.

## **ssoadm show-agent-grp**

Show agent group profile.

Usage: `ssoadm show-agent-grp --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--agentgroupname, -b`  
Name of agent group.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`--outfile, -o`  
Filename where configuration is written to.

## **ssoadm show-agent-membership**

List agent's membership.

Usage: `ssoadm show-agent-membership --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--agentname, -b`  
Name of agent.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

---

## **ssoadm show-agent-types**

Show agent types.

Usage: ssoadm show-agent-types --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm show-app-priv**

Show application privilege.

Usage: ssoadm show-app-priv --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- name, -m  
Name of application privilege
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- realm, -e  
Realm name

## **ssoadm show-appl**

Show application attributes.

Usage: ssoadm show-appl --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- name, -m  
Application name

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Realm name

## **ssoadm show-appl-type**

Show application type details.

Usage: `ssoadm show-appl-type --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--name, -m`  
Application Type name

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm show-auth-modules**

Show the supported authentication modules in the system.

Usage: `ssoadm show-auth-modules --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm show-data-types**

Show the supported data type in the system.

Usage: `ssoadm show-data-types --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.



---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm show-datastore**

Show data store profile.

Usage: `ssoadm show-datastore --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--name, -m`  
Name of datastore.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm show-entitlement-conf**

Display entitlements service configuration

Usage: `ssoadm show-entitlement-conf --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm show-identity-ops**

Show the allowed operations of an identity a realm

Usage: `ssoadm show-identity-ops --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

---

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm show-identity-svc-attrs**

Show the service attribute values of an identity

Usage: ssoadm show-identity-svc-attrs --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i  
Name of identity.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

--servicename, -s  
Name of service.

## **ssoadm show-identity-types**

Show the supported identity type in a realm

Usage: ssoadm show-identity-types --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm show-members**

Show the members of an identity. For example show the members of a role

Usage: ssoadm show-members --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i  
Name of identity.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--membershipidtype, -m  
Membership identity type.

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm show-memberships**

Show the memberships of an identity. For sample show the memberships of an user.

Usage: ssoadm show-memberships --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--idname, -i  
Name of identity.

--idtype, -t  
Type of Identity such as User, Role and Group.

--membershipidtype, -m  
Membership identity type.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm show-privileges**

Show privileges assigned to an identity

Usage: `ssoadm show-privileges --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--idname, -i`  
Name of identity.

`--idtype, -t`  
Type of Identity such Role and Group.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

## **ssoadm show-realm-svcs**

Show services in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm show-realm-svcs --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--mandatory, -y]`  
Include Mandatory services.

---

## **ssoadm show-site**

Show site profile.

Usage: ssoadm show-site --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

## **ssoadm show-site-members**

Display members of a site.

Usage: ssoadm show-site-members --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- sitename, -s  
Site name, e.g. mysite

## **ssoadm unregister-auth-module**

Unregisters authentication module.

Usage: ssoadm unregister-auth-module --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

- adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- authmodule, -a  
Java class name of authentication module.

---

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

## **ssoadm update-agent**

Update agent configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm update-agent --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--agentname, -b`  
Name of agent.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Properties e.g. `homeaddress=here`.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains properties.

`[--set, -s]`  
Set this flag to overwrite properties values.

## **ssoadm update-agent-grp**

Update agent group configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm update-agent-grp --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--agentgroupname, -b`  
Name of agent group.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

---

```
--realm, -e
    Name of realm.

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Properties e.g. homeaddress=here.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains properties.

[--set, -s]
    Set this flag to overwrite properties values.
```

## **ssoadm update-app-priv**

Update an application privilege.

Usage: ssoadm update-app-priv --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.

--name, -m
    Name for the this delegation

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e
    Realm name

[--actions, -a]
    Possible values are READ, MODIFY, DELEGATE, ALL

[--description, -p]
    Description for the this delegation.
```

## **ssoadm update-app-priv-resources**

Set application privilege resources.

Usage: ssoadm update-app-priv-resources --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.
```

---

--application, -t  
Application name

--name, -m  
Name for the this delegation

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Realm name

[--add, -p]  
Resources are added to this application if this option is set. Otherwise, resources in the current application privilege will be overwritten.

[--resources, -r]  
Resources to delegate, All resources in the applications will be delegated if this option is absent.

## **ssoadm update-app-priv-subjects**

Set application privilege subjects.

Usage: ssoadm update-app-priv-subjects --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u  
Administrator ID of running the command.

--name, -m  
Name for the this delegation

--password-file, -f  
File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e  
Realm name

--subjects, -s  
Subject name

--subjecttype, -b  
Possible values are User or Group

[--add, -p]  
Subjects are added to this application if this option is set. Otherwise, subjects in the current application privilege will be overwritten.



---

## **ssoadm update-auth-cfg-entr**

Set authentication configuration entries

Usage: ssoadm update-auth-cfg-entr --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u

Administrator ID of running the command.

--name, -m

Name of authentication configuration.

--password-file, -f

File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e

Name of realm.

[--datafile, -D]

Name of file that contains formatted authentication configuration entries in this format name|flag|options. option can be REQUIRED, OPTIONAL, SUFFICIENT, REQUISITE. e.g. myauthmodule|REQUIRED|my options.

[--entries, -a]

formatted authentication configuration entries in this format name|flag|options. option can be REQUIRED, OPTIONAL, SUFFICIENT, REQUISITE. e.g. myauthmodule|REQUIRED|my options.

## **ssoadm update-auth-cfg-props**

Set authentication configuration properties

Usage: ssoadm update-auth-cfg-props --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

--adminid, -u

Administrator ID of running the command.

--name, -m

Name of authentication configuration.

--password-file, -f

File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e

Name of realm.

---

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
authentication configuration properties, valid configuration keys are:  
iplanet-am-auth-login-failure-url, iplanet-am-auth-login-success-url and  
iplanet-am-auth-post-login-process-class.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains authentication configuration properties.

## **ssoadm update-auth-instance**

Update authentication instance values

Usage: `ssoadm update-auth-instance --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--name, -m`  
Name of authentication instance.

`--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.

`--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.

`[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. homeaddress=here.

`[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm update-datastore**

Update data store profile.

Usage: `ssoadm update-datastore --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

`--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.

`--name, -m`  
Name of datastore.

---

```
--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

--realm, -e
    Name of realm.

[--attributevalues, -a]
    Attribute                values                e.g.
    sunIdRepoClass=com.sun.identity.idm.plugins.files.FilesRepo.

[--datafile, -D]
    Name of file that contains attribute values data.
```

## **ssoadm update-entity-keyinfo**

Update XML signing and encryption key information in hosted entity metadata.

Usage: ssoadm update-entity-keyinfo --options [--global-options]

### **Options**

```
--adminid, -u
    Administrator ID of running the command.

--entityid, -y
    Entity ID

--password-file, -f
    File name that contains password of administrator.

[--idpecertalias, -g]
    Identity provider encryption certificate alias.

[--idpscertainalias, -b]
    Identity provider signing certificate alias

[--realm, -e]
    Realm where entity resides.

[--specertalias, -r]
    Service provider encryption certificate alias

[--spec, -c]
    Specify metadata specification, either wsfed, idff or saml2, defaults to
    saml2

[--spscertainalias, -a]
    Service provider signing certificate alias
```

---

## **ssoadm update-policies**

Update policies in a realm.

Usage: `ssoadm update-policies --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--realm, -e`  
Name of realm.
- `--xmlfile, -X`  
Name of file that contains policy XML definition.

## **ssoadm update-server-cfg**

Update server configuration.

Usage: `ssoadm update-server-cfg --options [--global-options]`

### **Options**

- `--adminid, -u`  
Administrator ID of running the command.
- `--password-file, -f`  
File name that contains password of administrator.
- `--servername, -s`  
Server name, e.g. `http://www.example.com:8080/fam` or enter default to update default server configuration.
- `[--attributevalues, -a]`  
Attribute values e.g. `homeaddress=here`.
- `[--datafile, -D]`  
Name of file that contains attribute values data.

## **ssoadm update-svc**

Update service.

Usage: `ssoadm update-svc --options [--global-options]`

---

## Options

--adminid, -u

Administrator ID of running the command.

--password-file, -f

File name that contains password of administrator.

--xmlfile, -X

XML file(s) that contains schema.

[--continue, -c]

Continue updating service if one or more previous services cannot be updated.



---

# Chapter 1. Configuration Reference

This chapter covers OpenAM configuration properties accessible through the Configuration tab of the console, most of which can be set by using the **ssoadm** command. The chapter is organized to follow the OpenAM console layout.

## 1.1. Authentication Configuration

Under Configuration > Authentication you can configure authentication services globally using the same attributes you use to configure authentication modules per realm under Access Control > *Realm Name* > Authentication > Module Instances, and described in the *Administration Guide* chapter on *Defining Authentication Services*.

The primary difference is that when configuring services globally, you set the default values to be used when a module is configured further for a specific realm.

## 1.2. Console Configuration

Under Configuration > Console you can customize how the OpenAM console appears, and what character sets are used.

### Administration

Administration includes both global and realm attributes.

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMAdminConsoleService

#### Federation Management

Clear Enabled to disable federation functionality in OpenAM.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-admin-console-liberty-enabled

#### Maximum Results Returned from Search

Use this attribute to restrict the maximum number of results found in a search, such as a search for user profiles. Increasing the value can negatively impact performance. On the other hand, the default maximum of 100 can explain why administrators unaware of this setting can be surprised not to see all the users they expect in search results.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-admin-console-search-limit

#### Timeout for Search

Timeout in seconds for a console search. OpenAM returns an error if the search is not completed by the timeout.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-admin-console-search-timeout`

#### Search Return Attribute

List of LDAP attribute types to return in search results. OpenAM sorts users by the first attribute you specify. Use attributes that are actually present in user profiles.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-admin-console-user-return-attribute`

#### Maximum Items Displayed per Page

OpenAM shows a maximum of this many items in a console page before separating the page into multiple screens.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-admin-console-paging-size`

#### Prompt user for old password

If enabled, when the user edits her password in the user view, then OpenAM prompts her for the old password.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-admin-console-password-reset-enabled`

## Globalization Settings

Globalization settings affect character sets and common name formats. See *Localization* for a list of supported locales.

**ssoadm** service name: `iPlanetG11NSettings`

#### Charsets Supported by Each Locale

This table lets you configure the order of supported character sets used for each supported locale. Change the settings only if the defaults are not appropriate.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-identity-g11n-settings-locale-charset-mapping`

#### Charsets Aliases

Use this list to map between different character set names used in Java and in MIME.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-identity-g11n-settings-charset-alias-mapping`

#### Auto Generated Common Name Format

Use this list to configure how OpenAM formats names shown in the console banner.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-identity-g11n-settings-common-name-format`

## 1.3. System Configuration



Under Configuration > System, you can change OpenAM settings for server logging, monitoring, service URL naming, locale, cookie domain, and how OpenAM detects specific clients.

## Client Detection

OpenAM can detect client user agents by their HTTP requests.

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMClientDetection

### Default Client Type

If no specific match is found for the client type, then this type is used. The default is genericHTML, suitable for supported browsers.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-client-detection-default-client-type

### Client Detection Class

The client detection plugin must implement the com.ipplanet.services.cdm.ClientDetectionInterface. Client type is a name that uniquely identifies the client to OpenAM. The plugin scans HTTP requests to determine the client type.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-client-detection-class

### Enable Client Detection

If this is enabled, then OpenAM needs an appropriate client detection class implementation, and the authentication user interface must be appropriate for the clients detected.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-client-detection-enabled

## Logging

You configure global OpenAM logging settings on this page.

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMLoggingService

### Maximum Log Size

Sets the maximum log file size in bytes.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-logging-max-file-size

### Number of History Files

Sets the number of history files for each log that OpenAM keeps, including time-based histories. The previously live file is moved to be included in the history count, and a new log is created to serve as the live log file. Any log file in the history count that goes over the number specified here will be deleted. For time-based logs, a new set of logs will

be created when OpenAM is started because of the time-based file names that are used.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-num-hist-file`

### Logfile Rotation Prefix

Set this if you want to add a prefix to log files governed by time-based log rotation.

**ssoadm** attribute: `openam-logging-file-prefix`

### Logfile Rotation Suffix

Changing this if you want to change the suffix for log files governed by time-based log rotation. You can use SimpleDateFormat patterns. The default is `-MM.dd.yy-kk.mm`.

**ssoadm** attribute: `openam-logging-file-suffix`

### Log File Location

This property is interpreted to determine the location of log files, taking either a file system location or a JDBC URL. The default is `%BASE_DIR%/%SERVER_URI%/log/`.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-location`

### Log Status

Set this to `INACTIVE` to disable the logging system.

**ssoadm** attribute: `logstatus`

### Log Record Resolve Host Name

Enable this to have OpenAM perform a DNS host lookup to populate the host name field for log records. OpenAM requires DNS on the host where it runs. Enabling this feature increases the load on the logging system.

**ssoadm** attribute: `resolveHostName`

### Logging Type

Set this to `DB` to log to a database. Default: `File`. If you choose `DB` then be sure to set the connection attributes correctly, including the JDBC driver to use.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-type`

### Database User Name

When logging to a database, set this to the user name used to connect to the database. If this attribute is incorrectly set, OpenAM performance suffers.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-db-user`

### Database User Password

When logging to a database, set this to the password used to connect to the database. If this attribute is incorrectly set, OpenAM performance suffers.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-db-password`

### Database Driver Name

When logging to a database, set this to the class name of the JDBC driver used to connect to the database. The default is for Oracle. OpenAM also works with the MySQL database driver.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-db-driver`

### Configurable Log Fields

Select the fields OpenAM includes in log messages using this attribute. By default all fields are included in log messages.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-logfields`

### Log Verification Frequency

When secure logging is enabled, set this to how often OpenAM verifies log file content (in seconds).

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-verify-period-in-seconds`

### Log Signature Time

When secure logging is enabled, set this to how often OpenAM signs log file content (in seconds).

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-signature-period-in-seconds`

### Secure Logging

Set this to ON to enable the secure logging system whereby OpenAM digitally signs and verifies log files. You must also set up the Logging Certificate Store for this feature to function.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-security-status`

### Secure Logging Signing Algorithm

Set this to the algorithm used for digitally signing log records.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-secure-signing-algorithm`

### Logging Certificate Store Location

The secure logging system uses the certificate with alias `Logger` that it finds in the key store specified by this path. The default is `%BASE_DIR%/%SERVER_URI%/Logger.jks`.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-secure-certificate-store`

### Maximum Number of Records

Set this to the maximum number of records read from the logs through the Logging API.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-max-records`

### Number of Files per Archive

Set this to the number of files to be archived by the secure logging system.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-files-per-keystore`

### Buffer Size

The number of log messages buffered in memory before OpenAM flushes them to the log file or the database.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-buffer-size`

### DB Failure Memory Buffer Size

Set this to the maximum number of log records to hold in memory if the database to which records are logged is unavailable. If the value is less than Buffer Size, that value takes precedence.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-am-logging-db-max-in-mem`

### Buffer Time

Set the time in seconds that OpenAM buffers log messages in memory before flushing the buffer when Time Buffering is ON. The default is 60 seconds.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-buffer-time-in-seconds`

### Time Buffering

Set this to OFF to cause OpenAM to write each log message separately rather than the default of holding messages in a memory buffer that OpenAM flushes periodically, as specified using the Buffer Time attribute.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-logging-time-buffering-status`

### Logging Level

Set the log level for OpenAM. OFF is equivalent to setting the status to INACTIVE.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-am-log-level`

## Monitoring

You enable OpenAM monitoring by using these attributes.

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMMonitoringService

Monitoring Status

Enable monitoring using this attribute.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-enabled

Monitoring HTTP Port

Set the port number for the HTML monitoring interface.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-http-port

Monitoring HTTP interface status

Enable the HTML monitoring interface using this attribute.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-http-enabled

Monitoring HTTP interface authentication file path

Set this to path to indicate the file indicating the user name and password used to protect access to monitoring information. The default user name password combination is demo and changeit. You can encode a new password using the **ampassword** command.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-authfile-path

Monitoring RMI Port

Set the port number for the JMX monitoring interface.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-rmi-port

Monitoring RMI interface status

Enable the JMX monitoring interface using this attribute.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-rmi-enabled

Monitoring SNMP Port

Set the port number for the SNMP monitoring interface.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-snmp-port

Monitoring SNMP interface status

Enable the SNMP monitoring interface using this attribute.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-monitoring-snmp-enabled

## Naming

You can configure URLs for service endpoints.

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMNamingService

### Profile Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the profile service.

This attribute is deprecated.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-profile-url`

### Session Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the session service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-session-url`

### Logging Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the logging service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-logging-url`

### Policy Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the policy service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-policy-url`

### Authentication Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the authentication service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-auth-url`

### SAML Web Profile/Artifact Service URL

Set the SAML v1 endpoint.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-samlwareservlet-url`

### SAML SOAP Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the SAML v1 SOAP service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-samlsoapreceiver-url`

### SAML Web Profile/POST Service URL

Set the SAML v1 Web Profile endpoint.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-samlpostservlet-url`

### SAML Assertion Manager Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the SAML v1 assertion service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-samlassertionmanager-url`

### Federation Assertion Manager Service URL

Set the endpoint used by the ID-FF assertion manager service.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-fsassertionmanager-url`

### Security Token Manager URL

Set the STS endpoint.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-securitytokenmanager-url`

### JAXRPC Endpoint URL

Set the JAXRPC endpoint used by remote IDM/SMS APIs.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-naming-jaxrpc-url`

### Identity Web Services Endpoint URL

Set the endpoint for Identity WSDL services.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-naming-idsvcs-jaxws-url`

### Identity REST Services Endpoint URL

Set the endpoint used for Identity REST services.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-naming-idsvcs-rest-url`

### Security Token Service Endpoint URL

Set the STS endpoint.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-naming-sts-url`

### Security Token Service MEX Endpoint URL

Set the STS MEX endpoint.

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-naming-sts-mex-url`

## Platform

You can configure the default locale and list of cookie domains.

**ssoadm** service name: `iPlanetAMPlatformService`

### Platform Locale

Set the fallback locale used when the user locale cannot be determined.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-platform-locale`

### Cookie Domains

Set the list of domains into which OpenAM writes cookies. If you set multiple cookie domains, OpenAM still only sets the cookie in the domain the client uses to access OpenAM. You can also configure cross domain single sign on (CDSSO) to allow single sign on across multiple domains managed by your organization. See the *Administration Guide* chapter on *Configuring Cross-Domain Single Sign On* for details.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-platform-cookie-domains`

## 1.4. Global Configuration

Under Configuration > Global you can set defaults for a range of federation services, for password reset, for policy configuration, for session management, and for dynamic user attributes.

### Common Federation Configuration

**ssoadm** service name: sunFAMFederationCommon

Datastore SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system to access user profile attributes

**ssoadm** attribute: DatastoreClass

ConfigurationInstance SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system to access service configuration

**ssoadm** attribute: ConfigurationClass

Logger SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system to record log messages

**ssoadm** attribute: LoggerClass

SessionProvider SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system to access the session service

**ssoadm** attribute: SessionProviderClass

Maximum allowed content length

Maximum number of bytes for Federation communications

**ssoadm** attribute: MaxContentLength

PasswordDecoder SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system to decode passwords encoded by OpenAM

**ssoadm** attribute: PasswordDecoderClass

SignatureProvider SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system digitally to sign SAML documents

**ssoadm** attribute: SignatureProviderClass

KeyProvider SPI implementation class

Used by the Federation system to access the Java key store

**ssoadm** attribute: KeyProviderClass



Check presence of certificates

If enabled, OpenAM checks that the partner's signing certificate presented in the XML matches the certificate from the partner's metadata

**ssoadm** attribute: CheckCert

XML canonicalization algorithm

Algorithm used to render the canonical versions of XML documents

**ssoadm** attribute: CanonicalizationAlgorithm

XML signature algorithm

Algorithm used to sign XML documents

**ssoadm** attribute: SignatureAlgorithm

XML transformation algorithm

Algorithm used for XML transformations

**ssoadm** attribute: TransformationAlgorithm

SAML Error Page URL

OpenAM redirects users here when an error occurs in the SAML2 engine. Users are redirected to absolute URLs, whereas relative URLs are displayed within the request.

**ssoadm** attribute: SAMLErrorPageURL

SAML Error Page HTTP Binding

Set this either to HTTP-Redirect or to HTTP-POST.

**ssoadm** attribute: SAMLErrorPageHTTPBinding

Monitoring Agent Provider Class

Used by the Federation system to access the monitoring system

**ssoadm** attribute: MonAgentClass

Monitoring Provider Class for SAML1

Used by the SAMLv1 engine to access the monitoring system

**ssoadm** attribute: MonSAML1Class

Monitoring Provider Class for SAML2

Used by the SAML2 engine to access the monitoring system

**ssoadm** attribute: MonSAML2Class

Monitoring Provider Class for ID-FF

Used by the ID-FF engine to access the monitoring system

**ssoadm** attribute: MonIDFFClass

## Core Token Service

**ssoadm** service name: sunCoreTokenConfigService

Searchable Attribute List

List of attribute names used in token search operations

**ssoadm** attribute: searchableAttributes

Token cleanup interval for token expiry

Seconds OpenAM delays cleanup after token expiry

**ssoadm** attribute: tokenCleanupInterval

Token types without ETag enforcement

**ssoadm** attribute: tokenTypesWithoutEtagEnforcement

## Liberty ID-FF Service Configuration

**ssoadm** service name: sunFAMIDFFConfiguration

Federation Cookie Name

Cookie name for Liberty ID-FF

**ssoadm** attribute: FedCookieName

IDP Proxy Finder SPI implementation class

Used by the ID-FF engine to find the IDP proxy

**ssoadm** attribute: IDPProxyFinderClass

Request cache cleanup interval

Seconds between times OpenAM cleans up the request cache

**ssoadm** attribute: RequestCacheCleanupInterval

Request cache timeout

Seconds cached requests remain valid

**ssoadm** attribute: RequestCacheTimeout

IDP Login URL

Login URL for the ID-FF IDP

**ssoadm** attribute: IDPLoginURL

XML signing on

If yes, require XML signing.

**ssoadm** attribute: XMLSigningOn

## Liberty Interaction Service

**ssoadm** service name: sunFAMLibertyInteractionService

WSP to redirect user for interaction

**ssoadm** attribute: WSPWillRedirect

WSP to redirect user for interaction for data

**ssoadm** attribute: WSPWillRedirectForData

WSP's expected duration for interaction

**ssoadm** attribute: WSPRedirectTime

WSP to enforce that returnUrl must be SSL

**ssoadm** attribute: WSPWillEnforceHttpsCheck

WSP to enforce return to host be the same as request host

**ssoadm** attribute: WSPWillEnforceReturnToHostEqualsRequestHost

HTML style sheet location

**ssoadm** attribute: HTMLStyleSheetLocation

WML style sheet location

**ssoadm** attribute: WMLStyleSheetLocation

WSP interaction URL

**ssoadm** attribute: WSPRedirectHandlerURL

WSP interaction URL if behind load balancer

**ssoadm** attribute: LBWSPRedirectHandler

List of interaction URLs of WSP cluster (site) behind the load balancer

**ssoadm** attribute: TrustedWspRedirectHandlers

Interaction Configuration Class

**ssoadm** attribute: InteractionConfigClass

Options for WSC to participate in interaction

**ssoadm** attribute: WSCSpecifiedInteractionChoice

WSC to include userInteractionHeader

**ssoadm** attribute: WSCWillIncludeUserInteractionHeader

WSC to redirect user for interaction

**ssoadm** attribute: WSCWillRedirect

WSC's expected duration for interaction

**ssoadm** attribute: WSCSpecifiedMaxInteractionTime

WSC to enforce that redirection URL must be SSL

**ssoadm** attribute: WSCWillEnforceHttpsCheck

## Multi-Federation Protocol

**ssoadm** service name: sunMultiFederationProtocol

Single Logout Handler List

List of logout handlers used for each different federation protocol

**ssoadm** attribute: SingleLogoutHandlerList

## OAuth2 Provider Configuration

**ssoadm** service name: OAuth2Provider

Authorization Code Lifetime

Lifetime of OAuth 2.0 authorization code in seconds.

**ssoadm** attribute: forgerock-oauth2-provider-authorization-code-lifetime

Refresh Token Lifetime

Lifetime of OAuth 2.0 refresh token in seconds.

**ssoadm** attribute: forgerock-oauth2-provider-refresh-token-lifetime

Access Token Lifetime

Lifetime of OAuth 2.0 access token in seconds.

**ssoadm** attribute: forgerock-oauth2-provider-access-token-lifetime

Issue Refresh Tokens

Whether to issue a refresh token when returning an access token.

**ssoadm** attribute: forgerock-oauth2-provider-issue-refresh-token

Scope Implementation Class

Name of class on OpenAM classpath implementing scopes.

**ssoadm** attribute: forgerock-oauth2-provider-scope-implementation-class

## Password Reset

Realm Attributes

See the *Administration Guide* chapter on *Configuring Password Reset* for details.

## Policy Configuration

You can change global policy configuration, and the defaults per realm.

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMPolicyConfigService

### Resource Comparator

OpenAM uses resource comparators to match resources specified in policy rules. When setting comparators on the command line, separate fields with | characters.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-policy-config-resource-comparator

### Continue Evaluation on Deny Decision

If no, then OpenAM stops evaluating policy as soon as it reaches a deny decision.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-policy-config-continue-evaluation-on-deny-decision

### Advices Handleable by OpenAM

Lists advice names for which policy agents redirect users to OpenAM for further authentication and authorization

**ssoadm** attribute: sun-am-policy-config-advices-handleable-by-am

### Realm Alias Referrals

If yes, then OpenAM allows creation of policies for HTTP and HTTPS resources whose FQDN matches the DNS alias for the realm even when no referral policy exists.

**ssoadm** attribute: sun-am-policy-config-org-alias-mapped-resources-enabled

### Primary LDAP Server

Configuration directory server host:port that OpenAM searches for policy information

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-server

### LDAP Base DN

Base DN for policy searches

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-base-dn

### LDAP Users Base DN

Base DN for LDAP Users subject searches

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-users-base-dn

### OpenAM Roles Base DN

Base DN for OpenAM Roles searches

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-is-roles-base-dn`

### LDAP Bind DN

Bind DN to connect to the directory server for policy information

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-bind-dn`

### LDAP Bind Password

Bind password to connect to the directory server for policy information

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-bind-password`

### LDAP Organization Search Filter

Search filter to match organization entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-organizations-search-filter`

### LDAP Organization Search Scope

Search scope to find organization entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-organizations-search-scope`

### LDAP Groups Search Filter

Search filter to match group entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-groups-search-filter`

### LDAP Groups Search Scope

Search scope to find group entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-groups-search-scope`

### LDAP Users Search Filter

Search filter to match user entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-users-search-filter`

### LDAP Users Search Scope

Search scope to find user entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-users-search-scope`

### LDAP Roles Search Filter

Search filter to match nsRole definition entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-roles-search-filter`

LDAP Roles Search Scope

Search scope to find nsRole definition entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-roles-search-scope`

OpenAM Roles Search Scope

Search scope to find OpenAM roles entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-is-roles-search-scope`

LDAP Organization Search Attribute

Naming attribute for organization entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-organizations-search-attribute`

LDAP Groups Search Attribute

Naming attribute for group entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-groups-search-attribute`

LDAP Users Search Attribute

Naming attribute for user entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-users-search-attribute`

LDAP Roles Search Attribute

Naming attribute for nsRole definition entries

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-roles-search-attribute`

Maximum Results Returned from Search

Search limit for LDAP searches

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-search-limit`

Search Timeout

Seconds after which OpenAM returns an error for an incomplete search

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-search-timeout`

LDAP SSL/TLS

If enabled, OpenAM connects securely to the directory server. This requires that you install the directory server certificate.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-ldap-ssl-enabled`

### LDAP Connection Pool Minimum Size

Minimum number of connections in the pool

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-connection_pool_min_size`

### LDAP Connection Pool Maximum Size

Maximum number of connections in the pool

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-connection_pool_max_size`

### Selected Policy Subjects

Lists subjects available for policy definition in realms

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-selected-subjects`

### Selected Policy Conditions

Lists conditions available for policy definition in realms

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-selected-conditions`

### Selected Policy Referrals

Lists referral types available for policy definition in realms

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-selected-referrals`

### Subjects Result Time to Live

Maximum minutes OpenAM caches a subject result for evaluating policy requests. A value of 0 prevents OpenAM from caching subject evaluations for policy decisions.

Default: 10

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-subjects-result-ttl`

### User Alias

If enabled, OpenAM can evaluate policy for remote users aliased to local users.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-policy-config-user-alias-enabled`

### Selected Response Providers

Lists available response providers available for policy definition

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-am-policy-selected-responseproviders`

### Selected Dynamic Response Attributes

Lists dynamic response attributes available for policy definition

**ssoadm** attribute: `sun-am-policy-dynamic-response-attributes`



## SAMLv2 Service Configuration

**ssoadm** service name: sunFAMSAML2Configuration

Cache cleanup interval

Seconds between cache cleanup operations

**ssoadm** attribute: CacheCleanupInterval

Attribute name for Name ID information

User entry attribute to store name identifier information

**ssoadm** attribute: NameIDInfoAttribute

Attribute name for NAME ID information key

User entry attribute to store the name identifier key

**ssoadm** attribute: NameIDInfoKeyAttribute

Cookie domain for IDP Discovery Service

Specifies the cookie domain for the IDP discovery service

**ssoadm** attribute: IDPDiscoveryCookieDomain

Cookie type for IDP Discovery Service

Indicates whether to use PERSISTENT or SESSION cookies

**ssoadm** attribute: IDPDiscoveryCookieType

URL scheme for IDP Discovery Service

Indicates whether to use HTTP or HTTPS

**ssoadm** attribute: IDPDiscoveryURLScheme

XML Encryption SPI implementation class

Used by the SAML2 engine to encrypt and decrypt documents

**ssoadm** attribute: XMLEncryptionClass

Include xenc:EncryptedKey Inside ds:KeyInfo Element

**ssoadm** attribute: EncryptedKeyInKeyInfo

XML Signing SPI implementation class

Used by the SAML2 engine to sign documents

**ssoadm** attribute: XMLSigningClass

XML Signing Certificate Validation

If enabled, then validate certificates used to sign documents.

**ssoadm** attribute: SigningCertValidation

CA Certificate Validation

If enabled, then validate CA certificates.

**ssoadm** attribute: CACertValidation

Enable SAMLv2 failover

If enabled, the OpenAM can failover requests to another instance.

**ssoadm** attribute: failOverEnabled

Buffer length to decompress request

The size is specified in bytes.

**ssoadm** attribute: bufferLength

## SAMLv2 SOAP Binding

**ssoadm** service name: sunfmSAML2SOAPBindingService

Request Handler List

List of handlers to deal with SAML2 requests bound to SOAP. The key for a request handler is the meta alias, whereas the class indicates the name of the class that implements the handler.

**ssoadm** attribute: sunSAML2RequestHandlerList

## Security Token Service

**ssoadm** service name: sunFAMSTSService

Issuer

Specifies the name of the security token service

**ssoadm** attribute: stsIssuer

End Point

Specifies the STS service endpoint

**ssoadm** attribute: stsEndPoint

Lifetime for Security Token

Milliseconds the security token remains valid

**ssoadm** attribute: stsLifetime

Certificate Alias Name

Specifies the alias for the signing certificate

**ssoadm** attribute: stsCertAlias

STS End User Token Plugin class

Specifies the class that converts end user tokens

**ssoadm** attribute: com.sun.identity.wss.sts.clientusertoken

Security Mechanism

Lists credentials used to secure the token, and credentials OpenAM accepts in the incoming request

**ssoadm** attribute: SecurityMech

Authentication Chain

Specifies the authentication chain OpenAM applies for incoming requests for authenticated security tokens

**ssoadm** attribute: AuthenticationChain

User Credential

User name and password shared secrets to validate UserName tokens in incoming requests

**ssoadm** attribute: UserCredential

Detect Message Replay

If yes, then OpenAM checks for and rejects replayed messages.

**ssoadm** attribute: DetectMessageReplay

Detect User Token Replay

If yes, then OpenAM checks for and rejects replayed user tokens.

**ssoadm** attribute: DetectUserTokenReplay

Is Request Signature Verified

If yes, then OpenAM verifies signatures on incoming requests.

**ssoadm** attribute: isRequestSign

Is Response Signed Enabled

If yes, then OpenAM signs the selected parts of the response.

**ssoadm** attribute: isResponseSign

Signing Reference Type

Specifies the reference type used to sign the response. One of DirectReference, KeyIdentifierRef, or X509IssuerSerialRef.

**ssoadm** attribute: SigningRefType

### Is Request Decrypted

If yes, then OpenAM decrypts the selected parts of the request.

**ssoadm** attribute: `isRequestEncrypt`

### Is Response Encrypted

If yes, then OpenAM encrypts responses.

**ssoadm** attribute: `isResponseEncrypt`

### Encryption Algorithm

Specifies the algorithm used to encrypt responses

**ssoadm** attribute: `EncryptionAlgorithm`

### Private Key Alias

Alias for the private key used to sign responses and decrypt requests

**ssoadm** attribute: `privateKeyAlias`

### Private Key Type

Type of private key. One of `publicKey`, `symmetricKey`, or `noProofKey`.

**ssoadm** attribute: `privateKeyType`

### Public Key Alias of Web Service Client

Alias for the certificate used to verify request signatures and encrypt responses

**ssoadm** attribute: `publicKeyAlias`

### Kerberos Domain Server

Specifies the FQDN of the KDC

**ssoadm** attribute: `KerberosDomainServer`

### Kerberos Domain

Specifies the domain name of the KDC

**ssoadm** attribute: `KerberosDomain`

### Kerberos Service Principal

Specifies the Kerberos principal who owns the generated token. Use the format `HTTP/host.domain@kdc-domain`.

**ssoadm** attribute: `KerberosServicePrincipal`

### Kerberos Key Tab File

Specifies the key tab file used to issue the token

**ssoadm** attribute: KerberosKeyTabFile

Is Verify Kerberos Signature

If yes, then OpenAM requires signed Kerberos tokens.

**ssoadm** attribute: isVerifyKrbSignature

SAML Attribute Mapping

Lists attribute mappings for generated assertions

This attribute applies when OpenAM acts as a WSP, receiving a SAML token or assertion generated by another STS.

**ssoadm** attribute: SAMLAttributeMapping

NameID Mapper

Specifies the NameID mapper for generated assertions

This attribute applies when OpenAM acts as a WSP, receiving a SAML token or assertion generated by another STS.

**ssoadm** attribute: NameIDMapper

Should Include Memberships

If yes, then OpenAM requires generated assertions include user memberships.

This attribute applies when OpenAM acts as a WSP, receiving a SAML token or assertion generated by another STS.

**ssoadm** attribute: includeMemberships

Attribute Namespace

Specifies the namespace for generated assertions

This attribute applies when OpenAM acts as a WSP, receiving a SAML token or assertion generated by another STS.

**ssoadm** attribute: AttributeNamespace

Trusted Issuers

Lists issuers OpenAM can trust to send security tokens

**ssoadm** attribute: trustedIssuers

Trusted IP Addresses

Lists issuer IP address that OpenAM can trust to send security tokens

**ssoadm** attribute: trustedIPAddresses

## Session

**ssoadm** service name: iPlanetAMSessionService

### Secondary Configuration Instance

When session failover is configured, you can set up additional configurations for connecting to the session repository here.

### Maximum Number of Search Results

Maximum number of results from a session search

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-session-max-session-list-size

### Timeout for Search

Seconds after which OpenAM sees an incomplete search as having failed

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-session-session-list-retrieval-timeout

### Enable Property Change Notifications

If on, then OpenAM notifies other applications participating in SSO when a session property in the Notification Properties list changes.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-session-property-change-notification

### Enable Quota Constraints

If on, then OpenAM allows you to set constraints on user sessions.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-session-enable-session-constraint

### Read Timeout for Quota Constraint

Milliseconds after which OpenAM considers a search for live session count as having failed if quota constraints are enabled

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-session-constraint-max-wait-time

### Exempt top-level admins from constraint checking

If yes, then OpenAM exempts to top-level admin role from quota constraints.

**ssoadm** attribute: iplanet-am-session-enable-session-constraint-bypass-topleveladmin

### Resulting behavior if session quota exhausted

You can either set the next expiring session to be destroyed, DESTROY\_NEXT\_EXPIRING, the oldest session to be destroyed, DESTROY\_OLDEST\_SESSION, all previous sessions to be destroyed, DESTROY\_OLD\_SESSIONS, or deny the new session creation request, DENY\_ACCESS.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-constraint-resulting-behavior`

Deny user login when session repository is down

This attribute takes effect when quota constraints are enabled.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-deny-login-if-db-is-down`

Notification Properties

Lists session properties for which OpenAM can send notifications upon modification

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-notification-property-list`

DN Restriction Only Enabled

If enabled, then OpenAM performs strict DN checks while setting restrictions in cookie hijacking migration mode.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-dnrestrictiononly`

Enable Session Trimming

If yes, then OpenAM stores only a limited set of session properties after session timeout and before session purging.

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-enable-session-trimming`

Session Timeout Handler implementations

Lists plugin classes implementing session timeout handlers

**ssoadm** attribute: `openam-session-timeout-handler-list`

Maximum Session Time

Maximum minutes a session can remain valid before OpenAM requires the user to authenticate again

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-max-session-time`

Maximum Idle Time

Maximum minutes a session can remain idle before OpenAM requires the user to authenticate again

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-max-idle-time`

Maximum Caching Time

Maximum minutes before OpenAM refreshes a session that has been cached

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-max-caching-time`

Active User Sessions

Maximum number of concurrent sessions OpenAM allows a user to have

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-session-quota-limit`

## User

**ssoadm** service name: `iPlanetAMUserService`

User Preferred Timezone

Time zone for accessing OpenAM console

**ssoadm** attribute: `preferredtimezone`

Administrator DN Starting View

Specifies the DN for the initial screen when the OpenAM administrator successfully logs in to the OpenAM console

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-user-admin-start-dn`

Default User Status

Inactive users cannot authenticate, though OpenAM stores their profiles.

Default: Active

**ssoadm** attribute: `iplanet-am-user-login-status`

## 1.5. Servers and Sites Configuration

Under Configuration > Servers and Sites you can manage server defaults, configuration for OpenAM server instances, and site configurations when using multiple OpenAM server instances.

To change inherited settings that appear read only for a server, click Default Server Settings on the Servers and Sites tab page to access and adjust the defaults, or change the Inheritance Settings for a specific server.

After changing server configurations, restart OpenAM or the web application container where OpenAM runs for the changes to take effect.

### Servers > General

The General tab lets you access the settings to inherit, set the site for the server, and also set system, debug, and mail server attributes.

Parent Site

Select the site from the list. You must first create at least one site.

Base installation directory

OpenAM writes the configuration data and logs here.

property: `com.iplanet.services.configpath`



Default Locale

The locale used when none is requested.

property: com.iplanet.am.locale

Notification URL

The notification service endpoint.

property: com.sun.identity.client.notification.url

XML Validation

If on, then OpenAM validates XML documents that it parses.

property: com.iplanet.am.util.xml.validating

Debug Level

Set the log level shared across components for debug logging.

property: com.iplanet.services.debug.level

Merge Debug Files

If on, then OpenAM writes all debug log messages to a single file, debug.out. By default, OpenAM writes a debug log per component.

property: com.iplanet.services.debug.mergeall

Debug Directory

File system directory where OpenAM writes debug logs.

property: com.iplanet.services.debug.directory

Mail Server Host Name

SMTP host name for email sent by OpenAM.

property: com.iplanet.am.smtphost

Mail Server Port Number

SMTP port number for email sent by OpenAM.

property: com.iplanet.am.smtpport

## **Servers > Security**

Most security settings are inherited by default.

Password Encryption Key

Encryption key for decrypting stored passwords

Example: TF1Aue9c63bWTTY4mmZJeFYubJbNiSE3

property: am.encryption.password

Authentication Service Shared Secret

Shared secret for application authentication

Example: AQICQ7QMKN5TSt1fpyFZBMZ8hRwkYkkrUaFk

property: com.iplanet.am.service.secret

Encryption class

Default class used to handle encryption

Default: com.iplanet.services.util.JCEEncryption

property: com.iplanet.security.encryptor

Secure Random Factory Class

The default implementation uses pure Java, rather than JSS.

Default: com.iplanet.am.util.SecureRandomFactoryImpl

property: com.iplanet.security.SecureRandomFactorImpl

Platform Low Level Comm. Max. Content Length

Maximum content length for an HTTP request

Default: 16384

property:

com.iplanet.services.comm.server.pllrequest.maxContentLength

Client IP Address Check

If yes, then OpenAM checks client IP addresses when creating and validating SSO tokens.

Default: No

property: com.iplanet.am.clientIPCheckEnabled

Cookie Name

Cookie name OpenAM uses to set a session handler ID during authentication.

Default: iPlanetDirectoryPro

property: com.iplanet.am.cookie.name

Secure Cookie

If yes, then OpenAM sets the cookie in secure mode such that the browser only returns the cookie if a secure protocol such as HTTPS is used.

Default: No

property: `com.iplanet.am.cookie.secure`

Encode Cookie Value

If yes, then OpenAM URL encodes cookie values.

Default: No

property: `com.iplanet.am.cookie.encode`

Keystore File

Path to OpenAM key store file

Default: Path to `keystore.jks`, located in the directory that holds the OpenAM configuration.

Example: `~/openam/openam/keystore.jks`

property: `com.sun.identity.saml.xmlsig.keystore`

Keystore Password File

Path to password file for key store

Default: Path to `.storepass`, located in the directory that holds the OpenAM configuration.

Example: `~/openam/openam/.storepass`

property: `com.sun.identity.saml.xmlsig.storepass`

Private Key Password File

Path to password file for OpenAM private key

Default: Path to `.keypass`, located in the directory that holds the OpenAM configuration.

Example: `~/openam/openam/.keypass`

property: `com.sun.identity.saml.xmlsig.keypass`

Certificate Alias

Alias for OpenAM certificate stored in key store

Not set by default

property: `com.sun.identity.saml.xmlsig.certalias`

CRL: LDAP server host name

Directory server host name where the certificate revocation list (CRL) is cached

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.host

CRL: LDAP server port number

Directory server port number where the certificate revocation list is cached

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.port

CRL: SSL/TLS Enabled

If yes, then connect securely when accessing the CRL cache directory server

Default: No

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.ssl

CRL: LDAP server bind user name

Bind DN to access CRL cache directory server

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.user

CRL: LDAP server bind password

Bind password to access CRL cache directory server

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.password

CRL: LDAP search base DN

Base DN under which to search for CRL

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.searchlocs

CRL: Search Attributes

DN component of issuer's subject DN used to retrieve the CRL

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.crl.cache.directory.searchattr

OCSP: Check Enabled

If yes, then OpenAM runs Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) checks.

Default: Yes

property: com.sun.identity.authentication.ocspCheck

Responder URL

URL for OCSP responder

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.authentication.ocsp.responder.url

Certificate Nickname

Nickname for OCSP responder certificate

Not set by default

property: com.sun.identity.authentication.ocsp.responder.nickname

FIPS Mode

If yes, then OpenAM runs in Federal Information Processing Standards mode.

Default: No

property: com.sun.identity.security.fipsmode

## **Servers > Session**

Session settings are inherited by default.

Maximum Sessions

Maximum concurrent sessions OpenAM permits

property: com.ipplanet.am.session.maxSessions

Invalidate Session Max Time

Minutes after which invalid sessions are removed from the session table

property: com.ipplanet.am.session.invalidsessionmaxtime

Sessions Purge Delay

Minutes OpenAM delays session purging

property: com.ipplanet.am.session.purgedelay

Logging Interval

Seconds OpenAM delays between logging sessions statistics

property: com.ipplanet.am.stats.interval

State

Whether to write statistics to a file, to the console, or to turn recording off

property: `com.ipplanet.services.stats.state`

Directory

Path to statistics logs directory

property: `com.ipplanet.services.stats.directory`

Enable Host Lookup

If yes, then OpenAM performs host lookup during session logging.

property: `com.sun.am.session.enableHostLookUp`

Notification Pool Size

Number of threads in the notification pool

property: `com.ipplanet.am.notification.threadpool.size`

Notification Thread Pool Threshold

Maximum number of tasks in the queue for serving notification threads

property: `com.ipplanet.am.notification.threadpool.threshold`

Case Insensitive client DN comparison

If yes, then OpenAM distinguished name comparison is case insensitive.

property: `com.sun.am.session.caseInsensitiveDN`

## **Servers > SDK**

Most SDK settings are inherited.

Enable Datastore Notification

If yes, then OpenAM uses datastore notification. Otherwise, OpenAM uses in-memory notification.

property: `com.sun.identity.sm.enableDataStoreNotification`

Enable Directory Proxy

If yes, then OpenAM accounts for the use of a directory proxy to access the directory server.

property: `com.sun.identity.sm.ldap.enableProxy`

Notification Pool Size

Service management notification thread pool size

property: com.sun.identity.sm.notification.threadpool.size

Number of retries for Event Service connections

Maximum number of attempts to reestablish Event Service connections

property: com.iplanet.am.event.connection.num.retries

Delay between Event Service connection retries

Milliseconds between attempts to reestablish Entry Service connections

property: com.iplanet.am.event.connection.delay.between.retries

Error codes for Event Service connection retries

LDAP error codes for which OpenAM retries rather than returning failure

property: com.iplanet.am.event.connection.ldap.error.codes.retries

Idle Time Out

Minutes after which OpenAM reestablishes idle persistent search connections

property: com.sun.am.event.connection.idle.timeout

Disabled Event Service Connection

Persistent search connections OpenAM can disable

property: com.sun.am.event.connection.disable.list

Number of retries for LDAP Connection

Maximum number of attempts to reestablish LDAP connections

property: com.iplanet.am.ldap.connection.num.retries

Delay between LDAP connection retries

Milliseconds between attempts to reestablish LDAP connections

property: com.iplanet.am.ldap.connection.delay.between.retries

Error Codes for LDAP connection retries

LDAP error codes for which OpenAM retries rather than returning failure

property: com.iplanet.am.ldap.connection.ldap.error.codes.retries

SDK Caching Max. Size

Cache size used if SDK caching is enabled

property: com.iplanet.am.sdk.cache.maxSize

SDK Replica Retries

Maximum number of attempts to retrieve entries returned as not found

property: com.ipplanet.am.replica.num.retries

Delay between SDK Replica Retries

Milliseconds between attempts to retrieve entries through the SDK

property: com.ipplanet.am.replica.delay.between.retries

Cache Entry Expiration Enabled

If no, then cache entries expire based on User Entry Expiration Time

property: com.ipplanet.am.sdk.cache.entry.expire.enabled

User Entry Expiration Time

Minutes user entries remain valid after modification. When OpenAM accesses a user entry that has expired, it rereads the entry from the directory server.

property: com.ipplanet.am.sdk.cache.entry.user.expire.time

Default Entry Expiration Time

Minutes non-user entries remain valid after modification

property: com.ipplanet.am.sdk.cache.entry.default.expire.time

## **Servers > Directory Configuration**

Use this tab to change connection settings and add additional LDAP configuration directory server instances.

Minimum Connection Pool

Set the minimum number of connections in the pool.

Maximum Connection Pool

Set the maximum number of connections in the pool.

Bind DN

Set the bind DN to connect to the configuration directory servers.

Bind Password

Set the bind password to connect to the configuration directory servers.

## **Servers > Advanced**

Use this page to set advanced properties directly. A partial list of advanced properties follows.

For a list of inherited advanced properties, see the table under the Advanced tab for Default Server Settings.



`com.iplanet.am.cookie.c66Encode`

Properly URL encode session tokens.

Default: true

`com.iplanet.am.cookie.timeToLive`

iplanetDirectoryPro cookie lifetime if persistent, in hours

Default: 24

`com.iplanet.am.daemons`

Modules for which to open daemons at OpenAM startup.

Default: securid

`com.iplanet.am.directory.ssl.enabled`

Whether to connect to the configuration directory server over LDAPS.

Default: false

`com.iplanet.am.installdir`

OpenAM Configuration and log file location.

Default: `~/openam/server-uri`, such as `~/openam/openam`

`com.iplanet.am.jssproxy.checkSubjectAltName`

When using JSS, check whether the name values in the SubjectAltName certificate match the server FQDN.

Default: false

`com.iplanet.am.jssproxy.resolveIPAddress`

When using JSS, check that the IP address of the server resolves to the host name.

Default: false

`com.iplanet.am.jssproxy.SSLTrustHostList`

When using JSS, comma-separated list of server FQDNs to trust if they match the certificate CN, even if the domain name is not correct.

`com.iplanet.am.jssproxy.trustAllServerCerts`

When using JSS, set to true to trust whatever certificate is presented without checking.

Default: true

`com.iplanet.am.lbcookie.name`

Used with sticky load balancers that can inspect the cookie value.

Default: `amlbcookie`

`com.iplanet.am.lbcookie.value`

Used with sticky load balancers that can inspect the cookie value. Set this property to a unique value if your load balancer requires it. Restart OpenAM for the change to take effect.

Default: `01`

`com.iplanet.am.pcookie.name`

Persistent cookie name.

Default: `DProPCookie`

`com.iplanet.am.profile.host`

Not used

Default: *server-host*, such as `openam.example.com`

`com.iplanet.am.profile.port`

Not used

Default: *server-port*, such as `8080` or `8443`

`com.iplanet.am.session.agentSessionIdleTime`

Time in minutes after which a policy agent session expires.

Default: `0`, meaning never time out. Range is `0-30` (minutes).

`com.iplanet.am.session.client.polling.enable`

Whether client applications such as policy agents poll for configuration changes. If `false`, then OpenAM notifies clients about changes.

Default: `false`

`com.iplanet.am.session.client.polling.period`

If client applications poll for changes, number of seconds between polls.

Default: `180`

`com.iplanet.am.session.failover.cluster.stateCheck.period`

Time in milliseconds between health checks of other servers in the same site.

Default: `1000`

`com.iplanet.am.session.failover.cluster.stateCheck.timeout`

Socket timeout in milliseconds for health checks of other servers in the same site.

Default: 1000

`com.iplanet.am.session.httpSession.enabled`  
Create an `HttpSession` for users on successful authentication.

Default: true

`com.iplanet.security.SSLSocketFactoryImpl`  
SSL socket factory implementation used by OpenAM.

Default: `com.sun.identity.shared.ldap.factory.JSSESocketFactory`, uses  
a pure Java provider

`com.iplanet.services.cdc.invalidGotoStrings;`  
Strings that OpenAM rejects as values in goto query string parameters.

Default: `<,>javascript:,javascript%3a,%3c,%3e`

`com.sun.embedded.replicationport`  
Replication port for embedded OpenDJ directory server.

Default: 8989

`com.sun.embedded.sync.servers`  
Whether to replicate data between embedded directory servers.

Default: on

`com.sun.identity.am.cookie.check`  
Whether to check for cookie support in the user agent, and if not to return  
an error.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.appendSessionCookieInURL`  
Whether to append the session cookie to URL for a zero page session.

Default: true

`com.sun.identity.auth.cookieName`  
Cookie used by the OpenAM authentication service to handle the  
authentication process.

Default: `AMAuthCookie`

`com.sun.identity.authentication.multiple.tabs.used`  
Whether to allow users to open many browser tabs to the login page at  
the same time without encountering an error.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.authentication.setCookieToAllDomains`  
Whether to allow multiple cookie domains.

Default: true

`com.sun.identity.authentication.special.users`  
List of special users always authenticated against the local directory server.

Default: `cn=dsameuser,ou=DSAME Users,dc=openam,dc=forgerock,dc=org|cn=amService-UrlAccessAgent,ou=DSAME Users,dc=openam,dc=forgerock,dc=org`

`com.sun.identity.authentication.super.user`  
OpenAM privileged administrator user.

Default: `uid=amAdmin,ou=People,dc=openam,dc=forgerock,dc=org`

`com.sun.identity.authentication.uniqueCookieName`  
When cookie hijacking protection is configured, name of the cookie holding the URL to the OpenAM server that authenticated the user.

Default: `sunIdentityServerAuthNServer`

`com.sun.identity.client.notification.url`  
Notification service endpoint for clients such as policy agents.

Default: `server-protocol://server-host:server-port/server-uri/notificationservice`, such as `https://openam.example.com:8443/openam/notificationservice`

`com.sun.identity.common.systemtimerpool.size`  
Number of threads in the shared system timer pool used to schedule operations such as session timeout.

Default: 3

`com.sun.identity.cookie.httponly`  
When set to true, mark cookies as HTTPOnly to prevent scripts and third-party programs from accessing the cookies.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.enableUniqueSS0TokenCookie`  
If true, then OpenAM is using protection against cookie hijacking.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.jss.donotInstallAtHighestPriority`  
Whether JSS should take priority over other providers.

Default: true

`com.sun.identity.monitoring`  
Whether monitoring is active for OpenAM.

Default: off

`com.sun.identity.monitoring.local.conn.server.url`  
URL for local connection to the monitoring service.

Default: `service:jmx:rmi://`

`com.sun.identity.password.deploymentDescriptor`  
Internal property used by OpenAM.

Default: *server-uri*, such as *openam*

`com.sun.identity.policy.Policy.policy_evaluation_weights`  
Weights of the cost of evaluating policy subjects, rules, and conditions.  
Evaluation is in order of heaviest weight to lightest weight.

Default: 10:10:10, meaning evaluation of rules, then conditions, then subjects

`com.sun.identity.policy.resultsCacheMaxSize`  
Maximum number of policy decisions OpenAM caches.

Default: 10000

`com.sun.identity.server.fqdnMap`  
Enables virtual hosts, partial hostname and IP address. Maps invalid or virtual name keys to valid FQDN values for proper redirection.

To map `myserver` to `myserver.example.com`, set  
`com.sun.identity.server.fqdnMap[myserver]=myserver.example.com`.

`com.sun.identity.urlchecker.dorequest`  
Whether to perform an HTTP GET on  
`com.sun.identity.urlchecker.targeturl` as a health check against  
another server in the same site. If false, then OpenAM only checks the  
Socket connection, and does not perform an HTTP GET.

If each OpenAM server runs behind a reverse proxy, then setting this  
property to true means the health check actually runs against the  
OpenAM instance, rather than checking only the Socket to the reverse  
proxy.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.urlchecker.targeturl`  
URL to monitor when `com.sun.identity.urlchecker.dorequest` is set to true.

Default: URL to the `/openam/namingservice` endpoint on the remote server

`com.sun.identity.security.checkcaller`  
Whether to perform a Java security permissions check for OpenAM.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.sm.cache.ttl`  
When service configuration caching time-to-live is enabled, this sets the time to live in minutes.

Default: 30

`com.sun.identity.sm.cache.ttl.enable`  
If service configuration caching is enabled, whether to enable a time-to-live for cached configuration.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.sm.flatfile.root_dir`  
File system directory to hold file-based representation of OpenAM configuration.

Default: `~/openam/server-uri/sms` such as `~/openam/openam/sms`

`com.sun.identity.sm.sms_object_class_name`  
Class used to read and write OpenAM service configuration entries in the directory.

Default: `com.sun.identity.sm.ldap.SMSEmbeddedLdapObject`

`com.sun.identity.url.readTimeout`  
Used to set the read timeout in milliseconds for HTTP and HTTPS connections to other servers.

Default: 30000

`com.sun.identity.urlchecker.dorequest`  
Allows the OpenAM `ClusterStateService` to work with HTTPS endpoints.

Default: true

`com.sun.identity.urlconnection.useCache`  
Whether to cache documents for HTTP and HTTPS connections to other servers.

Default: false

`com.sun.identity.webcontainer`

Name of the web container to correctly set character encoding, if necessary.

Default: WEB\_CONTAINER

`console.privileged.users`

Used to assigned privileged console access to particular users. Set to a | separated list of users' Universal IDs, such as `console.privileged.users=uid=demo,ou=user,dc=openam,dc=forgerock,dc=org|uid=demo2,ou=user,dc=openam,dc=forgerock,dc=org`.

`openam.auth.destroy_session_after_upgrade`

Where to destroy the old session after a session is successfully upgraded.

Default: true

`openam.auth.distAuthCookieName`

Cookie used by the OpenAM distributed authentication service to handle the authentication process.

Default: AMDistAuthCookie

`openam.auth.session_property_upgrader`

Class that controls which session properties are copied during session upgrade, where default is to copy all properties to the upgraded session.

Default:

`org.forgerock.openam.authentication.service.DefaultSessionPropertyUpgrader`

`openam.authentication.ignore_goto_during_logout`

Whether to ignore the goto query string parameter on logout, instead displaying the logout page.

Default: false

`openam.cdm.default.charset`

Character set used for globalization.

Default: UTF-8

`openam.forbidden.to.copy.headers`

Comma-separated list of HTTP headers not to copy when the distributed authentication server forwards a request to another distributed authentication server.

Default: connection

`openam.forbidden.to.copy.request.headers`

Comma-separated list of HTTP headers not to copy when the distributed authentication server forwards a request to another distributed authentication server.

Default: connection

`openam.retained.http.headers`

Comma-separated list of HTTP headers to copy to the forwarded request when the distributed authentication server forwards a request to another distributed authentication server. Usually requests are forwarded when the user has an AMAuthCookie from a different distributed authentication server.

Default: X-DSAMEVersion

`openam.retained.http.request.headers`

Comma-separated list of HTTP headers to copy to the forwarded request when the distributed authentication server forwards a request to another distributed authentication server. Usually requests are forwarded when the user has an AMAuthCookie from a different distributed authentication server.

Default: X-DSAMEVersion

`openam.session.allow_persist_am_cookie`

If true users can extend the lifetime of the iplanetDirectoryPro cookie to `com.iplanet.am.cookie.timeToLive` on a per-session basis, by using the query string parameter `openam.session.persist_am_cookie=Yes`.

`openam.session.case.sensitive.uuid`

Whether universal user IDs are considered case sensitive when matching them.

Default: false

`openam.session.persist_am_cookie`

If true extend the lifetime of the iplanetDirectoryPro cookie to `com.iplanet.am.cookie.timeToLive`.

Default: false

`opensso.protocol.handler.pkgs`

If the web application containers sets `java.protocol.handler.pkgs`, then set this property to `com.sun.identity.protocol`.

`org.forgerock.embedded.dsadminport`

Administration port for embedded OpenDJ directory server.



Default: 4444

`org.forgerock.openam.authentication.accountExpire.days`

Days until account expiration set after successful authentication by the account expiration post authentication plugin.

Default: 30

`securidHelper.ports`

Port on which SecurID daemon listens.

Default: 58943

`ssoadm.disabled`

Set to false to enable ssoadm.jsp.

Default: true

## Sites

Sites involve multiple OpenAM servers working together to provide services. You can use sites with load balancers and session failover to configure pools of servers capable of responding to client requests in highly available fashion.

**Primary URL**

Set the primary entry point to the site, such as the URL to the load balancer for the site configuration.

**Secondary URLs**

Set alternate entry points to the site. Used when session failover is configured.

**Assigned Servers**

Shows the list of OpenAM servers in the site.



---

## Chapter 2. Log Messages

This chapter describes OpenAM log messages.

OpenAM logs the following COT messages.

INVALID\_COT\_NAME

ID: COT-1

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid circle of trust name.

Data: Realm or organization name, Circle of Trust Name

Triggers: Accessing the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the name and retry accessing the circle of trust.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_MODIFY\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-2

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error modifying the circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Modifying the circle of trust.

Actions: Check COT debug , fmCOT, for more detailed error message.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-3

Level: INFO

Description: Error retrieving all circle of trusts.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Getting all circle of trust.

Actions: Check configuration; check debug for more detailed error message.

NO\_COT\_NAME\_CREATE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-4

---

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid name , error creating the circle of trust.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Creating the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the name to create circle of trust descriptor.

COT\_EXISTS\_CREATE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-5

Level: INFO

Description: Circle of Trust exists.

Data: Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Creating the circle of trust.

Actions: Create Circle of Trust with a unique name.

INVALID\_COT\_TYPE

ID: COT-6

Level: INFO

Description: Circle of Trust Type is invalid

Data: Realm or organization name, Circle of Trust Type

Triggers: Creating the circle of trust.

Actions: The values for Circle of Trust type are IDFF , SAML2. Create Circle of Trust using either of these values.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_CREATE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-7

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while creating circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create circle of trust.

Actions: Check the fmCOT debug file for detailed errors.

---

COT\_DESCRIPTOR\_CREATED

ID: COT-8

Level: INFO

Description: Circle of trust created.

Data: Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Creating the circle of trust.

NULL\_COT\_NAME\_ADD\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-9

Level: INFO

Description: Circle of Trust name is null, error adding to circle of trust.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Adding to the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the name of the circle of trust.

NULL\_ENTITYID\_ADD\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-10

Level: INFO

Description: Entity Identifier is null , cannot add entity to circle of trust

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Adding to the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the value of entity id.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_ADD\_COT\_MEMBER

ID: COT-11

Level: INFO

Description: Error adding entity to the circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, Entity Id, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Adding entity to circle of trust.

Actions: Check COT debug for more detailed error message.

---

NO\_COT\_NAME\_REMOVE\_COT\_MEMBER  
ID: COT-12

Level: INFO

Description: Null circle of trust name.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Removing member from the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the name of the circle of trust.

NULL\_ENTITYID\_REMOVE\_COT\_MEMBER  
ID: COT-13

Level: INFO

Description: Null entity identifier.

Data: Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Removing member from the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the value of the entity identifier.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_REMOVE\_COT\_MEMBER  
ID: COT-14

Level: INFO

Description: Error while removing entity from the circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, Entity Id, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Removing entity identifier from the circle of trust.

Actions: Check COT debug for more detailed error message.

NULL\_COT\_NAME\_LIST\_COT  
ID: COT-15

Level: INFO

Description: Null circle of trust name.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Listing entities in Circle of Trust

---

Actions: Check the name of the circle of trust.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_LIST\_COT\_MEMBER

ID: COT-16

Level: INFO

Description: Error listing providers in the circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Listing providers in the circle of trust.

Actions: Check COT debug for more detailed error message.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_DELETE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-17

Level: INFO

Description: Error while deleting the circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Deleting the circle of trust.

Actions: Check COT debug for more detailed error message.

INVALID\_NAME\_ERROR\_DELETE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-18

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid name, cannot delete circle of trust.

Data: Circle of Trust Name, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Deleting the circle of trust.

Actions: Check the circle of trust name and retry deletion.

HAS\_ENTITIES\_DELETE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-19

Level: INFO

Description: Cannot delete circle of trust which has entities.

---

Data: Circle of Trust Name, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Deleting the circle of trust.

Actions: Remove all entities from the circle of trust and retry deletion.

INVALID\_COT\_TYPE\_DELETE\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-20

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid type cannot delete circle of trust.

Data: Realm or organization name, Circle of Trust Name, Circle of Trust Type

Triggers: Deleting the circle of trust.

Actions: Specify correct Circle of Trust type and retry delete.

COT\_DESCRIPTOR\_DELETED

ID: COT-21

Level: INFO

Description: Circle of trust deleted.

Data: Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Deleting the circle of trust.

COT\_FROM\_CACHE

ID: COT-22

Level: FINE

Description: Retrieved the circle of trust from cache.

Data: Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Retrieved the circle of trust from cache.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_COT\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: COT-23

Level: INFO

Description: Error while getting the circle of trust from data store.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name



---

Triggers: Retrieving the circle of trust

Actions: Check configuration; check debug for more detailed error message.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_RETRIEVE\_COT

ID: COT-24

Level: INFO

Description: Error determining an entity is in a circle of trust.

Data: Error message, Name of the circle of trust, ID of an entity, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Determining an entity is in a circle of trust.

Actions: Check debug for more detailed error message.

COT\_DESCRIPTOR\_RETRIEVED

ID: COT-25

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieved the circle of trust descriptor.

Data: Name of the circle of trust, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Retrieving the circle of trust under a realm.

OpenAM logs the following IDFF messages.

WRITE\_ACCOUNT\_FED\_INFO

ID: IDFF-14

Level: INFO

Description: Write Account Federation Info

Data: user DN, federation info key, federation info value

Triggers: Account Federation Info with key was added to user

REMOVE\_ACCOUNT\_FED\_INFO

ID: IDFF-15

Level: INFO

Description: Remove Account Federation Info

Data: user DN, provider id, existing federation info key

---

Triggers: Account federation info with key and provider ID was removed from user

CREATE\_ASSERTION

ID: IDFF-16

Level: FINER

Description: Create Assertion

Data: assertion id or string

Triggers: Assertion Created

LOGOUT\_REQUEST\_PROCESSING\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-18

Level: INFO

Description: Logout Request processing failed.

Data: message

Triggers: Logout Request processing failed

TERMINATION\_REQUEST\_PROCESSING\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-19

Level: INFO

Description: Termination request processing failed

Data: message

Triggers: Termination request processing failed

FAILED\_SOAP\_URL\_END\_POINT\_CREATION

ID: IDFF-20

Level: INFO

Description: Failed in creating SOAP URL End point.

Data: soap end point url

Triggers: Failed in creating SOAP URL End point

MISMATCH\_AUTH\_TYPE\_AND\_PROTOCOL

ID: IDFF-21

---

Level: INFO

Description: Mismatched AuthType and the protocol (based on SOAPUrl).

Data: protocol, authentication type

Triggers: AuthType and the protocol (based on SOAPUrl) do not match.

#### WRONG\_AUTH\_TYPE

ID: IDFF-22

Level: INFO

Description: Wrong Authentication type

Data: authentication type

Triggers: Wrong Authentication type

#### SOAP\_RECEIVER\_URL

ID: IDFF-23

Level: FINER

Description: SAML SOAP Receiver URL

Data: soap url

Triggers: SAML SOAP Receiver URL

#### INVALID\_SOAP\_RESPONSE

ID: IDFF-24

Level: INFO

Description: SOAP Response is Invalid

Data: message

Triggers: SOAP Response is Invalid.

#### INVALID\_ASSERTION

ID: IDFF-25

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion is invalid

Data: message

---

Triggers: This Assertion is invalid

**SINGLE\_SIGNON\_FAILED**

ID: IDFF-26

Level: INFO

Description: Single SignOn Failed

Data: message

Triggers: Single SignOn Failed

**ACCESS\_GRANTED\_REDIRECT\_TO**

ID: IDFF-27

Level: INFO

Description: Redirect to URL after granting access.

Data: redirect url

Triggers: Redirecting to URL after granting access.

**MISSING\_AUTHN\_RESPONSE**

ID: IDFF-28

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Response is missing

Data: message

Triggers: Authentication Response not found

**ACCOUNT\_FEDERATION\_FAILED**

ID: IDFF-29

Level: INFO

Description: Account Federation Failed

Data: message

Triggers: Account Federation Failed

**FAILED\_SSO\_TOKEN\_GENERATION**

ID: IDFF-30

Level: INFO

---

Description: SSOToken Generation Failed

Data: message

Triggers: Failed to generate SSOToken

INVALID\_AUTHN\_RESPONSE

ID: IDFF-31

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Response is invalid

Data: invalid authentication response

Triggers: Authentication Response is invalid

AUTHN\_REQUEST\_PROCESSING\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-32

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Request processing failed

Data: message

Triggers: Authentication Request processing failed.

SIGNATURE\_VERIFICATION\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-33

Level: INFO

Description: Signature Verification Failed.

Data: message

Triggers: Signature Verification Failed.

CREATE\_SAML\_RESPONSE

ID: IDFF-34

Level: INFO

Description: Created SAML Response

Data: sending saml response to remote server's IP address, saml response or response ID and InResponseTo ID

Triggers: Created SAML Response

---

REDIRECT\_TO  
ID: IDFF-35

Level: FINER

Description: Redirect URL

Data: redirect url

Triggers: Redirect to :

COMMON\_DOMAIN\_META\_DATA\_NOT\_FOUND  
ID: IDFF-36

Level: INFO

Description: Common Domain Service Information not found

Data: message

Triggers: Common Domain Service Information not found.

PROVIDER\_NOT\_TRUSTED  
ID: IDFF-37

Level: INFO

Description: Provider is not trusted

Data: provider id

Triggers: Provider is not trusted.

INVALID\_AUTHN\_REQUEST  
ID: IDFF-38

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Request is invalid

Data: message

Triggers: Authentication Request is invalid

USER\_ACCOUNT\_FEDERATION\_INFO\_NOT\_FOUND  
ID: IDFF-39

Level: INFO

Description: Account Federation Information not found for user

---

Data: user name

Triggers: Account Federation Information not found for user :

USER\_NOT\_FOUND

ID: IDFF-40

Level: INFO

Description: User not found.

Data: user name

Triggers: User not found.

LOGOUT\_PROFILE\_NOT\_SUPPORTED

ID: IDFF-41

Level: INFO

Description: Logout profile not supported.

Data: logout profile

Triggers: Logout profile not supported.

Actions: Verify metadata is correct.

LOGOUT\_SUCCESS

ID: IDFF-42

Level: INFO

Description: Logout is successful.

Data: user name

Triggers: Logout is successful.

LOGOUT\_REDIRECT\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-43

Level: INFO

Description: Logout failed to redirect due to incorrect URL.

Data: message

Triggers: Logout failed to redirect due to incorrect URL.

---

LOGOUT\_FAILED\_REQUEST\_IMPROPER  
ID: IDFF-44

Level: INFO

Description: Logout request not formed properly.

Data: user name

Triggers: Logout request not formed properly.

LOGOUT\_FAILED\_INVALID\_HANDLER  
ID: IDFF-45

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get Pre/Logout handler.

Data: logout url

Triggers: Failed to get Pre/Logout handler.

LOGOUT\_FAILED  
ID: IDFF-46

Level: INFO

Description: Single logout failed.

Data: user name

Triggers: Single logout failed.

REGISTRATION\_FAILED\_SP\_NAME\_IDENTIFIER  
ID: IDFF-47

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create SPProvidedNameIdentifier.

Data: message

Triggers: Failed to create SPProvidedNameIdentifier.

INVALID\_SIGNATURE  
ID: IDFF-48

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Signature.



---

Data: message

Triggers: Invalid Signature.

TERMINATION\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-49

Level: INFO

Description: Federation Termination failed.

Data: user name

Triggers: Federation Termination failed. Cannot update account.

TERMINATION\_SUCCESS

ID: IDFF-50

Level: INFO

Description: Federation Termination succeeded.

Data: userDN

Triggers: Federation Termination succeeded. User account updated.

INVALID\_RESPONSE

ID: IDFF-51

Level: INFO

Description: Response is Invalid

Data: saml response

Triggers: SAML Response is Invalid.

INVALID\_PROVIDER

ID: IDFF-52

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Provider Registration.

Data: provider id, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Invalid Provider.

ERROR\_GET\_IDFF\_META\_INSTANCE

ID: IDFF-61

---

Level: INFO

Description: Error getting Configuration instance.

Data: message

Triggers: Trying to initialize IDFF Metadata configuration.

Actions: Check if the Data Repository has the IDFFMetaDataService. If it is not present then it will need to be loaded using the FM Administration command. Check the Administration Guide on how to load services.

#### NULL\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: IDFF-62

Level: INFO

Description: EntityDescriptor is null.

Data: message

Triggers: Trying to create EntityDescriptor.

Actions: Pass a valid non-null EntityDescriptorElement object to the IDFFMetaManager:createEntityDescriptor method.

#### NULL\_ENTITY\_ID

ID: IDFF-63

Level: INFO

Description: Entity Identifier in the EntityDescriptor is null.

Data: message

Triggers: Trying to create, modify, retrieve or delete EntityDescriptor or extended Entity Config.

Actions: The EntityDescriptor Element passed should have the Entity Identifier, this is the "providerID" attribute in the IDFF MetaData schema.

#### CREATE\_ENTITY\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-64

Level: INFO

Description: Creating of Entity Descriptor succeeded.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

---

Triggers: EntityDescriptor is stored in the data repository.

#### CREATE\_ENTITY\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-65

Level: INFO

Description: Storing of IDFF Meta Data in the repository failed.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to create EntityDescriptor.

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors. Check if the data repository exists and is accessible. Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

#### UNSUPPORTED\_OPERATION

ID: IDFF-66

Level: INFO

Description: Unsupported operation.

Data: message

Triggers: Trying to create, modify or delete EntityDescriptor or extended EntityConfig.

Actions: Check the System Configuration Implementation to find out how IDFF Meta Data can be stored in the repository.

#### INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: IDFF-67

Level: INFO

Description: The EntityDescriptor object is not valid.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to retrieve or modify EntityDescriptor.

Actions: Check the EntityDescriptor Element is valid and follows the IDFF Standard Meta Data Schema Description.

#### GET\_ENTITY\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-68

Level: INFO

---

Description: Retrieval of Entity Configuration failed.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: EntityDescriptor is retrieved.

Actions: Check if the entity identifier is correct.

GET\_ENTITY\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-69

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of Entity Descriptor succeeded.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Entity Configuration is returned to the requester.

SET\_ENTITY\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-70

Level: INFO

Description: Storing of Entity Configuration failed.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to modify IDFF Standard Meta data.

Actions: Check if the entity identifier is correct.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.

SET\_ENTITY\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-71

Level: INFO

Description: Modifying Entity Descriptor succeeded.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Entity Descriptor is modified in the data repository.

DELETE\_ENTITY\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-72

Level: INFO

Description: Deleting of IDFF Standard Meta Data succeeded.

---

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: IDFF Standard Meta data for the entity is deleted in the data repository.

#### DELETE\_ENTITY\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-73

Level: INFO

Description: Deleting of Standard Metadata for entity identifier failed.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to delete IDFF Standard Meta data for the entity.

Actions: Check if the entity identifier is correct.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible

#### NULL\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: IDFF-74

Level: INFO

Description: Extended Entity Configuration is null.

Data: message

Triggers: Trying to create IDFF extended Meta data.

Actions: Check the validity of the extended entity configuration.

#### ENTITY\_CONFIG\_NOT\_FOUND

ID: IDFF-75

Level: INFO

Description: Entity Configuration could not be found.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to create IDFF extended Meta data.

Actions: Check the validity of the entity configuration.

#### ENTITY\_CONFIG\_EXISTS

ID: IDFF-76

Level: INFO

---

Description: Creation of Extended Entity Configuration failed since it already exists.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to create IDFF extended Meta data.

Actions: Cannot create entity configuration if it already exists. If new attributes are to be set in the extended entity configuration then use the setConfiguration method or delete the existing entity configuration and then try create again.

GET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-77

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get entity configuration.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to retrieve IDFF extended Meta data.

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.

GET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-78

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of Entity Configuration succeeded.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Entity Configuration is retrieved from the data repository

SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-79

Level: INFO

Description: Extended Entity Configuration was modified.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Extended Entity Configuration is modified in the data repository

SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-80

---

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to modify Extended Entity Configuration.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Extended Entity Configuration is modified in the data repository

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.

CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-81

Level: INFO

Description: Extended Entity Configuration was created.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Extended Entity Configuration is stored in the data repository

CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-82

Level: INFO

Description: Storing of IDFF Extended Configuration in the repository failed.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to create Extended Entity Configuration.

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: IDFF-83

Level: INFO

Description: The Extended Entity Configuration is invalid.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Trying to create, modify or retrieve Extended Entity Configuration.

---

Actions: Check the Extended Entity Configuration is valid and retry creating the entity config.

GET\_ALL\_ENTITIES\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-84

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieve all Entity Descriptors succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve all Entity Descriptors

GET\_ALL\_ENTITIES\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-85

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get all Entity Descriptors.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve all Entity Descriptors

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

GET\_ENTITY\_NAMES\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-86

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieve names of all Entities.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve names of all Entities.

GET\_ENTITY\_NAMES\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-87

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get names for all Entities.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieving names of all Entities.



---

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

GET\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-88

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieve all hosted Entities succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieving all hosted Entities.

GET\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-89

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get all hosted Entities.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieving all hosted Entities.

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

GET\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-90

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of all remote Entities succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve all remote Entities.

GET\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES\_FAILED

ID: IDFF-91

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get all remote Entities.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieving all remote Entities.

---

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

GET\_HOSTED\_SERVICE\_PROVIDERS\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-92

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of all hosted services providers succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieving all hosted services providers.

GET\_REMOTE\_SERVICE\_PROVIDERS\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-93

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of all remote services providers succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve all remote services providers.

GET\_HOSTED\_IDENTITY\_PROVIDERS\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-94

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of all hosted identity providers succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve all hosted identity providers.

GET\_REMOTE\_IDENTITY\_PROVIDERS\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-95

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieval of all remote identity providers succeeded.

Data: message

Triggers: Retrieve all remote identity providers.

IS\_AFFILIATE\_MEMBER\_SUCCEEDED

ID: IDFF-96

---

Level: INFO

Description: Checking Affiliation member succeeded.

Data: Entity ID, Affiliation ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Checks if the provider is a member of the Affiliation.

NO\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_TO\_DELETE  
ID: IDFF-97

Level: INFO

Description: No entity configuration to delete.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Delete Entity Configuration.

Actions: Check the entityID to make sure the Entity Configuration does exist.

DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_FAILED  
ID: IDFF-98

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete entity configuration.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Delete Entity Configuration.

Actions: Check the IDFF Meta Data Debug "libIDFFMeta" for specific errors.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_SUCCEEDED  
ID: IDFF-99

Level: INFO

Description: Entity configuration deleted successfully.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Delete Entity Configuration.

ENTITY\_DOES\_NOT\_EXISTS  
ID: IDFF-100

---

Level: INFO

Description: Entity does not exist.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or Organization Name

Triggers: Delete Entity Descriptor.

Actions: Check to make sure you have the right entity ID.; Check if the data repository exists and is accessible.; Check if the IDFF Meta Data Service exists in the data repository.

CREATE\_AUTHN\_RESPONSE

ID: IDFF-101

Level: INFO

Description: Created Authn Response

Data: saml response or response ID and InResponseTo ID

Triggers: Created SAML Response

SENT\_AUTHN\_RESPONSE

ID: IDFF-102

Level: INFO

Description: Sent Authn Response

Data: Service provider's assertion consumer service URL, response ID and InResponseTo ID

Triggers: Sent Authn Response

OpenAM logs the following LIBERTY messages.

AS\_Abort

ID: LIBERTY-1

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to process SASL Request

Data: message id, authentication mechanism, authorization id, advisory authentication id

Triggers: Unable to process SASL Request.

AS\_OK

ID: LIBERTY-2

---

Level: INFO

Description: SASL Response Ok

Data: message id, authentication mechanism, authorization id, advisory authentication id

Triggers: SASL Response Ok.

AS\_Continue

ID: LIBERTY-3

Level: INFO

Description: Return SASL Authenticaon Response

Data: message id, authentication mechanism, authorization id, advisory authentication id

Triggers: Returned SASL Response , continue Authentication.

DS\_Lookup\_Failure

ID: LIBERTY-4

Level: INFO

Description: User not found in Data store

Data: user name

Triggers: User not found in Data store

DS\_Lookup\_Success

ID: LIBERTY-5

Level: INFO

Description: User found in Data Store

Data: user name

Triggers: User found in Data Store

DS\_Update\_Failure

ID: LIBERTY-6

Level: INFO

Description: Cannot locate user from resourceID

---

Data: resourceID

Triggers: Cannot locate user from resourceID

DS\_Update\_Success

ID: LIBERTY-7

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully updated user profile

Data: user name

Triggers: Successfully updated user profile

PP\_Query\_Failure

ID: LIBERTY-8

Level: INFO

Description: Unauthorized. Failed to Query Personal Profile Service

Data: resource id

Triggers: Failed to Query Personal Profile Service

PP\_Interaction\_Failure

ID: LIBERTY-9

Level: INFO

Description: Interaction Failed

Data: resource id

Triggers: Interaction with Personal Profile Service Failed

PP\_Query\_Success

ID: LIBERTY-10

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully queried PP Service

Data: resource id

Triggers: Personal Profile Service Query Succeeded

PP\_Modify\_Failure

ID: LIBERTY-11

---

Level: INFO

Description: Modify Failure

Data: resource id

Triggers: Failed to modify Personal Profile Service

PP\_Modify\_Success

ID: LIBERTY-12

Level: INFO

Description: Modify Success

Data: resource id

Triggers: Personal Profile Service Successfully modified.

PP\_Interaction\_Success

ID: LIBERTY-13

Level: INFO

Description: Interaction Successful

Data: successful interaction message

Triggers: Successful interaction with Personal Profile Service

IS\_Sending\_Message

ID: LIBERTY-14

Level: INFO

Description: Sending Message

Data: request message id

Triggers: Sending SOAP Request Message to WSP.

IS\_Returning\_Response\_Message

ID: LIBERTY-15

Level: INFO

Description: Returning Response Message

Data: response message id, request message id

Triggers: Returning Response Message for SOAP Request.

---

IS\_Resending\_Message

ID: LIBERTY-16

Level: INFO

Description: Resending Message

Data: message id

Triggers: Resending SOAP Request Message to WSP

IS\_Redirected\_User\_Agent

ID: LIBERTY-17

Level: INFO

Description: Interaction manager redirecting user agent to interaction service

Data: request message id

Triggers: Interaction manager redirecting user agent to interaction service

IS\_Returning\_Response\_Element

ID: LIBERTY-18

Level: INFO

Description: Interaction manager returning response element

Data: message id, reference message id, cache entry status

Triggers: Interaction manager returning response element

IS\_Presented\_Query\_To\_User\_Agent

ID: LIBERTY-19

Level: INFO

Description: Interaction query presented to user agent

Data: message id

Triggers: Interaction query presented to user agent

IS\_Collected\_Response\_From\_User\_Agent

ID: LIBERTY-20

Level: INFO



---

Description: User agent responded to interaction query

Data: message id

Triggers: User agent responded to interaction query

IS\_Redirected\_User\_Agent\_Back

ID: LIBERTY-21

Level: INFO

Description: User agent redirected back to SP

Data: message id

Triggers: User agent redirected back to SP

WS\_Success

ID: LIBERTY-22

Level: INFO

Description: Webservices Success

Data: message id, handler key

Triggers: Webservices success.

WS\_Failure

ID: LIBERTY-23

Level: INFO

Description: Webservices Failure

Data: error message

Triggers: Webservices Failure.

OpenAM logs the following SAML2 messages.

INVALID\_SP

ID: SAML2-1

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Service Provider Identifier

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Invalid Service Provider, cannot process request

---

Actions: Check the Service Provider Name.

INVALID\_IDP

ID: SAML2-2

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Identity Provider Identifier

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Invalid Identity Provider, cannot process request

Actions: Check the Identity Provider Name.

SP\_METADATA\_ERROR

ID: SAML2-3

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve Service Provider Metadata.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Cannot retrieve Service Provider Metadata

Actions: Check the Data Store is accessible .; Check the Realm name.;  
Check the Service Provider Entity Identifier.

IDP\_METADATA\_ERROR

ID: SAML2-4

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve Identity Provider Metadata.

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Cannot retrieve Identity Provider Metadata

Actions: Check the Data Store is accessible .; Check the Realm name.;  
Check the Identity Provider Entity Identifier.

SSO\_NOT\_FOUND

ID: SAML2-5

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve SingleSignOnService URL.

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier

---

Triggers: Error retrieving SingleSignOnService URL.

Actions: Check the Data Store is accessible .; Check the Realm name.;  
Check the Identity Provider Entity Identifier.

REDIRECT\_TO\_SP

ID: SAML2-6

Level: INFO

Description: Redirecting to SingleSignOnService

Data: SingleSignOnService URL

Triggers: Sending Authentication Request by redirecting to Single  
SignOn Service URL.

RESPONSE\_NOT\_FOUND\_FROM\_CACHE

ID: SAML2-7

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve Response using Response ID after local  
login.

Data: Response ID

Triggers: Response doesn't exist in the SP cache.

Actions: Check the SP cache clean up interval configuration.

MISSING\_ARTIFACT

ID: SAML2-8

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve Artifact from HTTP Request.

Triggers: SAMLart is missing from HTTP Request

Actions: Check with sender.; Check web container server log.

RECEIVED\_ARTIFACT

ID: SAML2-9

Level: INFO

Description: Received Artifact from HTTP Request.

Data: Artifact value

---

Triggers: Received Artifact from HTTP Request in the process of Single Sign On using Artifact Profile.

IDP\_NOT\_FOUND

ID: SAML2-10

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to find Identity Provider Entity ID based on the SourceID in Artifact.

Data: Artifact value, Realm or organization name

Triggers: No matching Identity Provider Entity ID found in meta data configuration.

Actions: Check if Identity Provider's meta data is loaded.

IDP\_META\_NOT\_FOUND

ID: SAML2-11

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to load Identity Provider's meta data.

Data: Realm or organization name, Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Unable to load Identity Provider's meta data.

Actions: Check Identity Provider Entity ID.; Check Realm or organization name.; Check if the identity provider's meta is loaded.

ARTIFACT\_RESOLUTION\_URL\_NOT\_FOUND

ID: SAML2-12

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to find Identity Provider's Artifact resolution service URL.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Artifact resolution service URL is not defined in Identity Provider's metadata.

Actions: Check Identity Provider's meta data.

CANNOT\_CREATE\_ARTIFACT\_RESOLVE

ID: SAML2-13

Level: INFO

---

Description: Unable to create ArtifactResolve.

Data: Hosted Service Provider Entity ID, Artifact value

Triggers: Error when creating ArtifactResolve instance.

Actions: Check implementation of ArtifactResolve.

#### CANNOT\_GET\_SOAP\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-14

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to obtain response from SOAP communication with Identity Provider's artifact resolution service.

Data: Hosted Service Provider Entity ID, Identity Provider's Artifact Resolution Service URL

Triggers: Error in SOAP communication.

Actions: Check Identity Provider's Artifact Resolution Service URL.; Check SOAP message authentication requirements for Identity Provider's Artifact Resolution Service.

#### GOT\_RESPONSE\_FROM\_ARTIFACT

ID: SAML2-15

Level: INFO

Description: Obtained response using artifact profile.

Data: Hosted Service Provider Entity ID, Remote Identity Provider Entity ID, Artifact value, Response xml String if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at run time

Triggers: Single Sign On using Artifact Profile.

#### SOAP\_ERROR

ID: SAML2-16

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to obtain Artifact Response due to SOAP error.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Error in SOAP communication.

Actions: Check configuration for Identity Provider

---

SOAP\_FAULT

ID: SAML2-17

Level: INFO

Description: Received SOAP Fault instead of Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Error in Identity Provider's Artifact Resolution.

Actions: Check Identity Provider; Check debug file for detailed fault info.

TOO\_MANY\_ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-18

Level: INFO

Description: Received too many Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Identity Provider sent more than one Artifact Response in SOAPMessage.

Actions: Check Identity Provider

CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-19

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to instantiate Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Error while instantiating Artifact Response.

Actions: Check Identity Provider; Check debug message for detailed error.

MISSING\_ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-20

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to obtain Artifact Response from SOAP message.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: No ArtifactResponse is included in SOAPMessage.

---

Actions: Check Identity Provider

ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE  
ID: SAML2-21

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to verify signature on Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Error while trying to verify signature on ArtifactResponse.

Actions: Check configuration for Identity Provider; Check debug file for detailed info

ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_INRESPONSETO  
ID: SAML2-22

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid InResponseTo attribute in Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: InResponseTo attribute in Artifact Response is missing or doesn't match with Artifact Resolve ID.

Actions: Check with Identity Provider

ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_ISSUER  
ID: SAML2-23

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Issuer in Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Issuer in Artifact Response is missing or doesn't match with Identity Provider Entity ID.

Actions: Check with Identity Provider

ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_STATUS\_CODE  
ID: SAML2-24

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid status code in Artifact Response.

---

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID, Status code if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at runtime

Triggers: Status in Artifact Response is missing or status code is not Success.

Actions: Check with Identity Provider

CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_RESPONSE\_ARTIFACT  
ID: SAML2-25

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to instantiate Responses from Artifact Response.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Error occurred while instantiating Response.

Actions: Check debug file for detailed error.

MISSING\_SAML\_RESPONSE\_FROM\_POST  
ID: SAML2-26

Level: INFO

Description: SAML Response is missing from http post.

Triggers: Parameter SAMLResponse is missing from http POST.

CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_RESPONSE\_POST  
ID: SAML2-27

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to instantiate Response from POST.

Triggers: Error occurred while instantiating Response.

Actions: Check debug file for more info

CANNOT\_DECODE\_RESPONSE  
ID: SAML2-28

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to decode Response.

Triggers: Error occurred while decoding Response.

Actions: Check debug file for more info



---

GOT\_RESPONSE\_FROM\_POST

ID: SAML2-29

Level: INFO

Description: Obtained response using POST profile.

Data: Response xml String if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at runtime

Triggers: Single Sign On using POST Profile.

FED\_INFO\_WRITTEN

ID: SAML2-30

Level: INFO

Description: Written federation info.

Data: Username, NameIDInfo value string if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at runtime

Triggers: Federation is done.

REDIRECT\_TO\_IDP

ID: SAML2-31

Level: INFO

Description: Redirect request to IDP.

Data: redirection url

Triggers: Single logout.

NO\_ACS\_URL

ID: SAML2-32

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to find Assertion Consumer Service URL.

Data: meta alias

Triggers: Single Sign On.

NO\_RETURN\_BINDING

ID: SAML2-33

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to find return binding.

---

Data: meta alias

Triggers: Single Sign On.

POST\_TO\_TARGET\_FAILED

ID: SAML2-34

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to post the response to target.

Data: Assertion Consumer Service URL

Triggers: Single Sign On with POST binding.

CANNOT\_CREATE\_ARTIFACT

ID: SAML2-35

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create an artifact.

Data: IDP entity ID

Triggers: Single Sign On with Artifact binding.

RECEIVED\_AUTHN\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-36

Level: INFO

Description: Received AuthnRequest.

Data: SP entity ID, IDP meta alias, authnRequest xml string

Triggers: Single Sign On.

POST\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-37

Level: INFO

Description: Post response to SP.

Data: SP entity ID, IDP meta alias, response xml string

Triggers: Single Sign On with POST binding.

SEND\_ARTIFACT

ID: SAML2-38

---

Level: INFO

Description: Send an artifact to SP.

Data: IDP entity ID, IDP realm, redirect URL

Triggers: Single Sign On with Artifact binding.

#### INVALID\_SOAP\_MESSAGE

ID: SAML2-39

Level: INFO

Description: Encounter invalid SOAP message in IDP.

Data: IDP entity ID

Triggers: Single Sign On with Artifact binding.

#### ARTIFACT\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-40

Level: INFO

Description: The artifact response being sent to SP.

Data: IDP entity ID, artifact string, artifact response

Triggers: Single Sign On with Artifact binding.

#### GOT\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-41

Level: FINE

Description: Entity descriptor obtained.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity descriptor.

#### INVALID\_REALM\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-42

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while getting entity descriptor.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity descriptor.

---

Actions: Check the Realm name.

GOT\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-43

Level: INFO

Description: Obtained invalid entity descriptor.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity descriptor.

Actions: Delete invalid entity descriptor and import it again.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-44

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

NO\_ENTITY\_ID\_SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-45

Level: INFO

Description: No entity ID while setting entity descriptor.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

Actions: Set entity ID in entity descriptor.

INVALID\_REALM\_SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-46

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while setting entity descriptor.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

---

Actions: Check the Realm name.

NO\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: SAML2-47

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor doesn't exist while setting entity descriptor.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

Actions: Create entity descriptor before set.

SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: SAML2-48

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor was set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: SAML2-49

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while setting entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

SET\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: SAML2-50

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity descriptor to set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

---

Actions: Check entity descriptor if it follows the schema.

NO\_ENTITY\_ID\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: SAML2-51

Level: INFO

Description: No entity ID while creating entity descriptor.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Set entity ID in entity descriptor.

INVALID\_REALM\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: SAML2-52

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while creating entity descriptor.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_EXISTS  
ID: SAML2-53

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor exists while creating entity descriptor.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Delete existing entity descriptor first.

ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_CREATED  
ID: SAML2-54

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor was created.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

---

CONFIG\_ERROR\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-55

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while creating entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

CREATE\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-56

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity descriptor to create.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Check entity descriptor if it follows the schema.

INVALID\_REALM\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-57

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while deleting entity descriptor.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity descriptor.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

NO\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-58

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor doesn't exist while deleting entity descriptor.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity descriptor.

---

ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_DELETED

ID: SAML2-59

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor was deleted.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity descriptor.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: SAML2-60

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while deleting entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-61

Level: FINE

Description: Entity config obtained.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

INVALID\_REALM\_GET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-62

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while getting entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

GOT\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-63



---

Level: INFO

Description: Obtained invalid entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

Actions: Delete invalid entity config and import it again.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-64

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

NO\_ENTITY\_ID\_SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-65

Level: INFO

Description: No entity ID while setting entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Set entity ID in entity config.

INVALID\_REALM\_SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-66

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while setting entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

NO\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-67

---

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config doesn't exist while setting entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Create entity descriptor before set entity config.

#### SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-68

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config was set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

#### CONFIG\_ERROR\_SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-69

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while setting entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

#### SET\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-70

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity config to set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Check entity config if it follows the schema.

#### NO\_ENTITY\_ID\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-71

Level: INFO

---

Description: No entity ID while creating entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Set entity ID in entity config.

INVALID\_REALM\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-72

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while creating entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

NO\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-73

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config doesn't exist while creating entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Create entity descriptor before create entity config.

ENTITY\_CONFIG\_EXISTS

ID: SAML2-74

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config exists while creating entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Delete existing entity config first.

ENTITY\_CONFIG\_CREATED

ID: SAML2-75

Level: INFO

---

Description: Entity config was created.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-76

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while creating entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

CREATE\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-77

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity config to create.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Check entity config if it follows the schema.

INVALID\_REALM\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-78

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while deleting entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

NO\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-79

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config doesn't exist while deleting entity config.

---

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

#### ENTITY\_CONFIG\_DELETED

ID: SAML2-80

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config was deleted.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

#### CONFIG\_ERROR\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: SAML2-81

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while deleting entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

#### INVALID\_REALM\_GET\_ALL\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-82

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while getting all hosted entities.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all hosted entities.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

#### CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-83

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting all hosted entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

---

Triggers: Get all hosted entities.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ALL\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-84

Level: FINE

Description: Obtained all hosted entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all hosted entities.

INVALID\_REALM\_GET\_ALL\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-85

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while getting all remote entities.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all remote entities.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-86

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting all remote entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all remote entities.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ALL\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-87

Level: FINE

Description: Obtained all remote entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all remote entities.

---

INVALID\_INRESPONSETO\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-88

Level: INFO

Description: InResponseTo attribute in Response is invalid.

Data: Response ID

Triggers: Service Provider received a Response for Single Sign On.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

INVALID\_ISSUER\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-89

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Response is invalid.

Data: Hosted Entity ID, Name of Realm or organization, Response ID

Triggers: Issuer in Response is not configured or not trusted by the hosted provider

Actions: Check configuration.

WRONG\_STATUS\_CODE

ID: SAML2-90

Level: INFO

Description: Status code in Response was not Success.

Data: Response ID, Status code (if log level is set to LL\_FINE)

Triggers: Service provider received a Response with wrong Status code. Most likely an error occurred at Identity Provider.

Actions: Check the status code. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

ASSERTION\_NOT\_ENCRYPTED

ID: SAML2-91

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion in Response was not encrypted.

Data: Response ID

---

Triggers: Service provider requested the assertion in Response to be encrypted, but it received a Response with unencrypted assertion(s).

Actions: Check configuration. Notify Identity Provider regarding the requirement.

#### MISSING\_ASSERTION

ID: SAML2-92

Level: INFO

Description: Response had no Assertion.

Data: Response ID

Triggers: Service provider received a Response for Single Sign On, but the response contained no Assertion.

Actions: Check error code of the Response. Notify Identity Provider if needed.

#### INVALID\_ISSUER\_ASSERTION

ID: SAML2-93

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Assertion is not valid.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Issuer in Assertion for single sign on was not configured at service provider, or not trusted by the service provider.

Actions: Check configuration

#### MISMATCH\_ISSUER\_ASSERTION

ID: SAML2-94

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Assertion didn't match the Issuer in Response or other Assertions in the Response.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Service provider received Response which had mismatch Issuer inside the Assertion it contained.

Actions: Check debug message



---

INVALID\_SIGNATURE\_ASSERTION

ID: SAML2-95

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion is not signed or signature is not valid.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Service provider requested the Assertion to be signed but the assertion received was not; or the signature on the Assertion received was not valid.

Actions: Check configuration; check debug for more detailed error message.

MISSING\_SUBJECT\_CONFIRMATION\_DATA

ID: SAML2-96

Level: INFO

Description: SubjectConfirmationData had no Subject.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Service provider received an Assertion whose SubjectConfirmationData had no Subject.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

MISSING\_RECIPIENT

ID: SAML2-97

Level: INFO

Description: SubjectConfirmationData had no Recipient.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Service provider received an Assertion whose SubjectConfirmationData had no Recipient.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

WRONG\_RECIPIENT

ID: SAML2-98

Level: INFO

---

Description: Service Provider is not the intended recipient.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Service provider received an Assertion. But the provider is not the intended recipient of the Assertion.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Check meta data. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

#### INVALID\_TIME\_SUBJECT\_CONFIRMATION\_DATA

ID: SAML2-99

Level: INFO

Description: Time in SubjectConfirmationData of the Assertion is invalid.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: The assertion service provider received had expired timewise.

Actions: Synchronize the time between service provider and identity provider. Increase the time skew attribute for the service provider in its entity config.

#### CONTAINED\_NOT\_BEFORE

ID: SAML2-100

Level: INFO

Description: SubjectConfirmationData of the Assertion had NotBefore.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: The assertion service provider received had NotBefore.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Contact identity provider if needed.

#### WRONG\_INRESPONSETO\_ASSERTION

ID: SAML2-101

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion contained wrong InResponseTo attribute.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: InResponseTo in Assertion is different from the one in Response. Or Assertion didn't contain InResponseTo, but Response did.

---

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Contact identity provider if needed.

#### MISSING\_CONDITIONS

ID: SAML2-102

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion contained no Conditions.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: Conditions is missing from the Single Sign On Assertion.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Contact identity provider if needed.

#### MISSING\_AUDIENCE\_RESTRICTION

ID: SAML2-103

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion contained no AudienceRestriction.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: AudienceRestriction is missing from the Single Sign On Assertion.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Contact identity provider if needed.

#### WRONG\_AUDIENCE

ID: SAML2-104

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion contained wrong Audience.

Data: Assertion ID

Triggers: This service provider was not the intended audience of the single sign on assertion.

Actions: Check debug for the Assertion received. Check meta data. Contact identity provider if needed.

#### FOUND\_AUTHN\_ASSERTION

ID: SAML2-105

---

Level: INFO

Description: Found authentication assertion in the Response.

Data: Assertion ID, Subject if the log level was set to LL\_FINE, SesionIndex if any

Triggers: Both the Response and Assertion(s) inside the Response are valid.

#### INVALID\_SSOTOKEN

ID: SAML2-106

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid SSOToken found in Request.

Data: SSOToken value

Triggers: Initiate Single Logout without SSOToken.

#### MISSING\_ENTITY

ID: SAML2-107

Level: INFO

Description: No entity ID is specified in Request.

Data: EntityID value

Triggers: Initiate Request without EntityID.

Actions: Specify EntityID parameter in request URL.

#### MISSING\_META\_ALIAS

ID: SAML2-108

Level: INFO

Description: No metaAlias is specified in Request.

Data: MetaAlias value

Triggers: Initiate Request without metaAlias.

Actions: Specify metaAlias parameter in request URL.

#### REDIRECT\_TO\_AUTH

ID: SAML2-109

---

Level: INFO

Description: Redirect request to authentication page.

Data: URL to Authentication page

Triggers: Initiate Request without SSOToken.

#### CANNOT\_DECODE\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-110

Level: INFO

Description: Can not decode URL encoded Query parameter.

Data: URL encoded Query parameter

Triggers: Initiate to decode incorrectly URL encoded Query parameter.

#### CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_MNI\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-111

Level: INFO

Description: Can not instantiate MNI Response with input xml.

Data: Input XML string for MNI Response

Triggers: Initiate parse MNI Response with incorrect XML string.

#### CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_MNI\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-112

Level: INFO

Description: Can not instantiate MNI Request with input XML.

Data: Input XML string for MNI Request

Triggers: Initiate parse MNI Request with incorrect XML string.

#### CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_SLO\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-113

Level: INFO

Description: Can not instantiate SLO Response with input XML.

Data: Input XML string for SLO Response

---

Triggers: Initiate parse SLO Response with incorrect XML string.

CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_SLO\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-114

Level: INFO

Description: Can not instantiate SLO Request with input XML.

Data: Input XML string for SLO Request

Triggers: Initiate parse SLO Request with incorrect XML string.

MNI\_REQUEST\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML2-115

Level: INFO

Description: Can not varify signature in MNI Request.

Data: MNI Request with signature

Triggers: Sinature in MNI Request is incorrect.

MNI\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML2-116

Level: INFO

Description: Can not valify signature in MNI Response.

Data: MNI Response with signature

Triggers: Sinature in MNI Response is incorrect.

SLO\_REQUEST\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML2-117

Level: INFO

Description: Can not valify signature in SLO Request.

Data: SLO Request with signature

Triggers: Sinature in SLO Request is incorrect.

SLO\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML2-118

Level: INFO

---

Description: Can not valify signature in SLO Response.

Data: SLO Response with signature

Triggers: Sinature in SLO Response is incorrect.

#### NAMEID\_INVALID\_ENCRYPTION

ID: SAML2-119

Level: INFO

Description: Can not decrypt EncryptedID.

Data: Exception message

Triggers: Decrypt the incorrectly encrypted EncryptedID.

#### INVALID\_MNI\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-120

Level: INFO

Description: MNI Response has error status.

Data: Status message

Triggers: Requested MNI Request caused problem.

#### INVALID\_SLO\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-121

Level: INFO

Description: SLO Response has error status.

Data: Status message

Triggers: Requested SLO Request caused problem.

#### MISSING\_ENTITY\_ROLE

ID: SAML2-122

Level: INFO

Description: Entity Role is not specified in the request.

Data: Entity Role value

Triggers: Initiate request without Role value.

Actions: Specify Entity Role parameter in the request.

---

INVALID\_ISSUER\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-123

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Request is invalid.

Data: Hosted Entity ID, Name of Realm or organization, Request ID

Triggers: Issuer in Request is not configured or not trusted by the hosted provider

Actions: Check configuration.

INVALID\_REALM\_GET\_ALL\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-124

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm while getting all entities.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all entities.

Actions: Check the Realm name.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-125

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting all entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all entities.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ALL\_ENTITIES

ID: SAML2-126

Level: FINE

Description: Obtained all entities.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all entities.



---

INVALID\_PEP\_ID  
ID: SAML2-127

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) Identifier.

Data: PEP Identifier

Triggers: Cannot retrieve PEP Metadata

Actions: Provide valid PEP Identifier and retry.

INVALID\_PDP\_ID  
ID: SAML2-128

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Policy Decision Point (PDP) Identifier.

Data: PDP Identifier

Triggers: Cannot retrieve PDP Metadata

Actions: Provide valid PDP Identifier and retry.

NULL\_PDP\_SIGN\_CERT\_ALIAS  
ID: SAML2-129

Level: INFO

Description: Certificate Alias is null, cannot sign the message.

Data: The realm from which the metadata was retrieved., Entity Identifier for the Policy Decision Point.

Triggers: Cannot sign the message.

Actions: Check the entity's metadata to verify the certificate alias is correct.

NULL\_PEP\_SIGN\_CERT\_ALIAS  
ID: SAML2-130

Level: INFO

Description: Certificate Alias is null, cannot retrieve the certificate.

Data: The realm from which the metadata was retrieved., Entity Identifier for the Policy Enforcement Point.

---

Triggers: Cannot validate the signature in the request message.

Actions: Check the entity's metadata to verify the certificate alias is correct.

#### INVALID\_SIGNATURE\_QUERY

ID: SAML2-131

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid Signature in Query Request.

Data: The realm from which the metadata was retrieved., Entity Identifier for the Policy Decision Point., Cert Alias used to retrieve certificate from keystore.

Triggers: Cannot process the request, server will send back error to the Requester.

Actions: Check the entity's metadata to verify the certificate alias is correct.; Check the certificate in the keystore for its existence and validity.

#### INVALID\_ISSUER\_IN\_PEP\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-132

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Request is invalid.

Data: Name of Realm or organization, Identity of the Issuer, Hosted Entity Identifier

Triggers: Issuer in Request is not configured or not trusted by the hosted provider therefore Query will fail.

Actions: Check the hosted entity configuration attribute cotlist to make sure the issuer identifier is in the list.

#### PEP\_METADATA\_ERROR

ID: SAML2-133

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) Metadata.

Data: PEP Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Cannot retrieve PEP Provider Metadata

---

Actions: Check the Data Store is accessible .; Check the PEP Provider Entity Identifier.

PDP\_METADATA\_ERROR

ID: SAML2-134

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve Policy Decision Point (PDP) Metadata.

Data: PDP Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Cannot retrieve PDP Provider Metadata

Actions: Check the Data Store is accessible .; Check the PDP Provider Entity Identifier.

ASSERTION\_FROM\_PDP\_NOT\_ENCRYPTED

ID: SAML2-135

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion in Response not encrypted.

Data: Identity of the Issuer, Response ID

Triggers: Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) Provider requested the assertion in Response to be encrypted, but it received a Response with unencrypted assertion(s).

Actions: Check PEP metadata published to the PDP. Notify Policy Decision Point (PDP) Provider regarding the requirement.

MISSING\_ASSERTION\_IN\_PDP\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML2-136

Level: INFO

Description: Response has no Assertion.

Data: Identity of Issuer, Response ID

Triggers: Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) Provider received a Response with no Assertion.

Actions: Check error code of the Response. Notify Policy Decision Point (PDP) Provider to check for errors or possible misconfiguration.

INVALID\_ISSUER\_IN\_ASSERTION\_FROM\_PDP

ID: SAML2-137

---

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Assertion is not valid.

Data: Assertion Issuer, Assertion ID

Triggers: Issuer in Assertion was not configured at Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) provider, or not trusted by the PEP provider.

Actions: Check the configuration.

#### MISMATCH\_ISSUER\_IN\_ASSERTION\_FROM\_PDP

ID: SAML2-138

Level: INFO

Description: Issuer in Assertion doesn't match the Issuer in Response.

Data: Issuer Identifier in the Response, Issuer Identity in the Assertion

Triggers: Error condition, Response will not be accepted.

Actions: Check the Policy Decision Point instance to debug the cause of the problem.

#### INVALID\_SIGNATURE\_ASSERTION\_FROM\_PDP

ID: SAML2-139

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion is not signed or signature is not valid.

Data: Issuer Identity in the Assertion, Assertion ID

Triggers: Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) provider requested the Assertion to be signed but the assertion received was not; or the signature on the Assertion received was not valid.

Actions: Check PEP metadata configuration.; Check debug for more detailed error message.

#### REQUEST\_MESSAGE

ID: SAML2-140

Level: FINE

Description: Request message from Query Requester

Data: policy decision point entity descriptor, SAMLv2 Query Request Message

---

Triggers: SAMLv2 SOAP Query

VALID\_SIGNATURE\_QUERY  
ID: SAML2-141

Level: INFO

Description: Valid Signature in Query Request.

Data: The realm from which the metadata was retrieved., Entity Identifier for the Policy Decision Point., Cert Alias used to retrieve certificate from keystore.

Triggers: The Request will be processed.

SUCCESS\_FED\_SSO  
ID: SAML2-142

Level: INFO

Description: Successful federation/Single Sign On.

Data: user id, NameID value

Triggers: Successful federation/Single Sign On.

SAE\_IDP\_SUCCESS  
ID: SAML2-143

Level: INFO

Description: SAE\_IDP succeeded.

Data: SAE attributes

Triggers: SAE\_IDP succeeded.

SAE\_IDP\_ERROR  
ID: SAML2-144

Level: INFO

Description: SAE\_IDP failed.

Data: Error message, SAE attributes

Triggers: SAE\_IDP failed.

SAE\_IDP\_ERROR\_NODATA  
ID: SAML2-145

---

Level: INFO

Description: SAE\_IDP invoked without attributes.

Data: Error message

Triggers: SAE\_IDP invoked without attributes.

Actions: Add SAE attributes to request.

SAE\_IDP\_AUTH  
ID: SAML2-146

Level: INFO

Description: SAE\_IDP delegated to Auth.

Data: SAE attributes

Triggers: SAE\_IDP invoked but no user session.

SAE\_SP\_SUCCESS  
ID: SAML2-147

Level: INFO

Description: SAE\_SP succeeded.

Data: SAE attributes

Triggers: SAE\_SP succeeded.

SAE\_SP\_ERROR  
ID: SAML2-148

Level: INFO

Description: SAE\_SP failed.

Data: Error message

Triggers: SAE\_SP failed.

SEND\_ECP\_RESPONSE  
ID: SAML2-149

Level: INFO

Description: Send a response to ECP.

---

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier, Realm or organization name, Assertion Consumer Service URL, SOAP message string if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at run time

Triggers: Received AuthnRequest.

SEND\_ECP\_RESPONSE\_FAILED  
ID: SAML2-150

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to send a response to ECP.

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier, Realm or organization name, Assertion Consumer Service URL

Triggers: Send a response to ECP.

CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_SOAP\_MESSAGE\_ECP  
ID: SAML2-151

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to instantiate a SOAP message sent from ECP.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Received a response from ECP.

RECEIVE\_SOAP\_FAULT\_ECP  
ID: SAML2-152

Level: INFO

Description: Received a SOAP fault from ECP.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Received a response from ECP.

CANNOT\_INSTANTIATE\_SOAP\_MESSAGE\_ECP  
ID: SAML2-153

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to instantiate a SAML Response sent from ECP.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Received a response from ECP.

---

ECP\_ASSERTION\_NOT\_SIGNED

ID: SAML2-154

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion received from ECP is not signed.

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Received a response from ECP.

ECP\_ASSERTION\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML2-155

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion received from ECP has invalid signature.

Data: Identity Provider Entity Identifier

Triggers: Assertion signature verification.

RECEIVED\_AUTHN\_REQUEST\_ECP

ID: SAML2-156

Level: INFO

Description: Received AuthnRequest from ECP.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier, IDP meta alias, authnRequest xml string

Triggers: Single Sign On.

RECEIVED\_HTTP\_REQUEST\_ECP

ID: SAML2-157

Level: INFO

Description: Received HTTP request from ECP.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier, Realm or organization name

Triggers: ECP accessed SP Resource.

SEND\_ECP\_PAOS\_REQUEST

ID: SAML2-158

Level: INFO

Description: Send a PAOS request to ECP.



---

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier, Realm or organization name, SOAP message string if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at run time

Triggers: Received HTTP request from ECP.

SEND\_ECP\_PAOS\_REQUEST\_FAILED

ID: SAML2-159

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to send a PAOS request to ECP.

Data: Service Provider Entity Identifier, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Send a PAOS request to ECP.

SUCCESS\_FED\_TERMINATION

ID: SAML2-160

Level: INFO

Description: Federation termination succeeded.

Data: user id

Triggers: Federation termination succeeded.

SUCCESS\_NEW\_NAMEID

ID: SAML2-161

Level: INFO

Description: New name identifier succeeded.

Data: user id

Triggers: New name identifier succeeded.

UNKNOWN\_PRINCIPAL

ID: SAML2-162

Level: INFO

Description: Unknown princial in manage name ID request.

Data: Manage Name ID request XML

Triggers: Unable to find old name id in the management name id request.

UNABLE\_TO\_TERMINATE

ID: SAML2-163

---

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to terminate federation.

Data: user id

Triggers: Unable to terminate federation.

#### POST\_RESPONSE\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML2-164

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to verify signature in Single Sign-On Response using POST binding.

Data: Identity Provider Entity ID

Triggers: Error while trying to verify signature in Response.

Actions: Check Identity Provider metadata; Check debug file for detailed info

#### BINDING\_NOT\_SUPPORTED

ID: SAML2-165

Level: INFO

Description: Binding is not supported.

Data: Provider Entity ID, Name of binding that is not supported

Triggers: Hosted provider received data from unsupported binding endpoint.

Actions: Check Provider metadata; Check debug file for detailed info

#### SP\_SSO\_FAILED

ID: SAML2-166

Level: INFO

Description: Single Sign-On Failed at Service Provider.

Data: Hosted Service Provider Entity ID, Error message, Response received from IDP if the log level was set to LL\_FINE at run time

Triggers: Single Sign On failed

Actions: Check debug file for detailed info

---

#### INVALID\_REALM\_FOR\_SESSION

ID: SAML2-167

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid realm for the user trying to get an assertion from the IdP.

Data: Realm of the authenticated user, Realm where the IdP is defined, Entity Id of the SP, IP Address of the requester, SAML2 Authentication Request

Triggers: Single Sign On failed

Actions: Check debug file for detailed info

OpenAM logs the following SAML messages.

#### ASSERTION\_CREATED

ID: SAML-1

Level: INFO

Description: New assertion created

Data: message id, Assertion ID or Assertion if log level is LL\_FINER

Triggers: Browser Artifact Profile; Browser POST Profile; Create Assertion Artifact; Authentication Query; Attribute Query; Authorization Decision Query

#### ASSERTION\_ARTIFACT\_CREATED

ID: SAML-2

Level: INFO

Description: New assertion artifact created

Data: message id, Assertion Artifact, ID of the Assertion corresponding to the Artifact

Triggers: Browser Artifact Profile; Creating Assertion Artifact

#### ASSERTION\_ARTIFACT\_REMOVED

ID: SAML-3

Level: FINE

Description: Assertion artifact removed from map

Data: message id, Assertion Artifact

---

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query; Assertion artifact expires

ASSERTION\_REMOVED

ID: SAML-4

Level: FINE

Description: Assertion removed from map

Data: message id, Assertion ID

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query; Assertion expires

ASSERTION\_ARTIFACT\_VERIFIED

ID: SAML-5

Level: INFO

Description: Access right by assertion artifact verified

Data: message id, Assertion Artifact

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

AUTH\_PROTOCOL\_MISMATCH

ID: SAML-6

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication type configured and the actual SOAP protocol do not match.

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML SOAP Query

Actions: Login to console, go to Federation, then SAML, edit the Trusted Partners Configuration, check the selected Authentication Type field, make sure it matches the protocol specified in SOAP URL field.

INVALID\_AUTH\_TYPE

ID: SAML-7

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid authentication type

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML SOAP Query

---

Actions: Login to console, go to Federation, then SAML, edit the Trusted Partners Configuration, select one of the values for Authentication Type field, then save.

SOAP\_RECEIVER\_URL

ID: SAML-8

Level: FINE

Description: Remote SOAP receiver URL

Data: message id, SOAP Receiver URL

Triggers: SAML SOAP Query

NO\_ASSERTION\_IN\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML-9

Level: INFO

Description: No assertion present in saml response

Data: message id, SAML Response

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Contact remote partner on what's wrong

MISMATCHED\_ASSERTION\_AND\_ARTIFACT

ID: SAML-10

Level: INFO

Description: Number of assertions in SAML response does not equal to number of artifacts in SAML request.

Data: message id, SAML Response

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Contact remote partner on what's wrong

ARTIFACT\_TO\_SEND

ID: SAML-11

Level: INFO

Description: Artifact to be sent to remote partner

Data: message id, SAML Artifact

---

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

WRONG\_SOAP\_URL

ID: SAML-12

Level: INFO

Description: Wrong SOAP URL in trusted partner configuration

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Login to console, go to Federation, then SAML, edit the Trusted Partners Configuration, enter value for SOAP URL field, then save.

SAML\_ARTIFACT\_QUERY

ID: SAML-13

Level: FINE

Description: SAML Artifact Query SOAP request

Data: message id, SAML Artifact Query message

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

NO\_REPLY\_FROM\_SOAP\_RECEIVER

ID: SAML-14

Level: INFO

Description: No reply from remote SAML SOAP Receiver

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Check remote partner on what's wrong

REPLIED\_SOAP\_MESSAGE

ID: SAML-15

Level: FINE

Description: SAML Artifact Query response

Data: message id, SAML Artifact Query response message

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

---

NULL\_SAML\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML-16

Level: INFO

Description: No SAML response inside SOAP response

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Check remote partner on what's wrong

INVALID\_RESPONSE\_SIGNATURE

ID: SAML-17

Level: INFO

Description: XML signature for SAML response is not valid

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Check remote partner on what's wrong on XML digital signature

ERROR\_RESPONSE\_STATUS

ID: SAML-18

Level: INFO

Description: Error in getting SAML response status code

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Query

Actions: Check remote partner on what's wrong on response status code

MISSING\_TARGET

ID: SAML-19

Level: INFO

Description: TARGET parameter is missing from the request

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Profile; SAML POST Profile

Actions: Add "TARGET=target\_url" as query parameter in the request

---

REDIRECT\_TO\_URL

ID: SAML-20

Level: INFO

Description: Redirection URL in SAML artifact source site

Data: message id, target, redirection URL, SAML response message in case of POST profile and log level is LL\_FINER

Triggers: SAML Artifact Profile source; SAML POST Profile source

TARGET\_FORBIDDEN

ID: SAML-21

Level: INFO

Description: The specified target site is forbidden

Data: message id, target URL

Triggers: SAML Artifact Profile source; SAML POST Profile source

Actions: TARGET URL specified in the request is not handled by any trusted partner, check your TARGET url, make sure it matches one of the Target URL configured in trusted partner sites

FAILED\_TO\_CREATE\_SSO\_TOKEN

ID: SAML-22

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create single-sign-on token

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Profile destination; SAML POST Profile destination

Actions: Authentication component failed to create SSO token, please check authentication log and debug for more details

ACCESS\_GRANTED

ID: SAML-23

Level: INFO

Description: Single sign on successful, access to target is granted

Data: message id, Response message in case of POST profile and log level is LL\_FINER or higher



---

Triggers: SAML Artifact Profile destination; SAML POST Profile destination

NULL\_PARAMETER

ID: SAML-24

Level: INFO

Description: Null servlet request or response

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML Artifact Profile; SAML POST Profile

Actions: Check web container error log for details

MISSING\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML-25

Level: INFO

Description: Missing SAML response in POST body

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML POST Profile destination

Actions: Check with remote SAML partner to see why SAML response object is missing from HTTP POST body

RESPONSE\_MESSAGE\_ERROR

ID: SAML-26

Level: INFO

Description: Error in response message

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML POST Profile destination

Actions: Unable to convert encoded POST body attribute to SAML Response object, check with remote SAML partner to see if there is any error in the SAML response create, for example, encoding error, invalid response sub-element etc.

INVALID\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML-27

Level: INFO

---

Description: Response is not valid

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML POST Profile destination

Actions: recipient attribute in SAML response does not match this site's POST profile URL; Response status code is not success

#### SOAP\_MESSAGE\_FACTORY\_ERROR

ID: SAML-28

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get an instance of the message factory

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML SOAP Receiver init

Actions: Check your SOAP factory property (javax.xml.soap.MessageFactory) to make sure it is using a valid SOAP factory implementation

#### UNTRUSTED\_SITE

ID: SAML-29

Level: INFO

Description: Received Request from an untrusted site

Data: message id, Remote site Hostname or IP Address

Triggers: SAML SOAP Queries

Actions: Login to console, go to Federation, then SAML service, edit the Trusted Partners Configuration, check the Host List field, make sure remote host/IP is one the values. In case of SSL with client auth, make sure Host List contains the client certificate alias of the remote site.

#### INVALID\_REQUEST

ID: SAML-30

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid request from remote partner site

Data: message id and request hostname/IP address, return response

Triggers: SAML SOAP Queries

---

Actions: Check with administrator of remote partner site

SOAP\_REQUEST\_MESSAGE

ID: SAML-31

Level: FINE

Description: Request message from partner site

Data: message id and request hostname/IP address, request xml

Triggers: SAML SOAP Queries

BUILD\_RESPONSE\_ERROR

ID: SAML-32

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to build response due to internal server error

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML SOAP Queries

Actions: Check debug message to see why it is failing, for example, cannot create response status, major/minor version error, etc.

SENDING\_RESPONSE

ID: SAML-33

Level: INFO

Description: Sending SAML response to partner site

Data: message id, SAML response or response id

Triggers: SAML SOAP Queries

SOAP\_FAULT\_ERROR

ID: SAML-34

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to build SOAP fault response body

Data: message id

Triggers: SAML SOAP Queries

Actions: Check debug message to see why it is failing, for example, unable to create SOAP fault, etc.

---

OpenAM logs the following WSFederation messages.

**INVALID\_SIGNATURE\_ASSERTION**

ID: WSFederation-1

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion is not signed or signature is not valid.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID, Realm or organization name, Assertion issuer

Triggers: Service provider requested the Assertion to be signed but the assertion received was not; or the signature on the Assertion received was not valid.

Actions: Check configuration; check debug for more detailed error message.

**MISSING\_CONDITIONS\_NOT\_ON\_OR\_AFTER**

ID: WSFederation-2

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion conditions are missing notOnOrAfter attribute.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID

Triggers: The Conditions element of the assertion is missing its notOnOrAfter attribute.

Actions: Check the assertion. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

**ASSERTION\_EXPIRED**

ID: WSFederation-3

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion has expired.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID, Assertion notOnOrAfter time, Time skew in seconds, Current time

Triggers: The current time is after the assertion's notOnOrAfter time plus the time skew.

Actions: Synchronize server clocks. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

**MISSING\_CONDITIONS\_NOT\_BEFORE**

ID: WSFederation-4

---

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion conditions are missing notBefore attribute.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID

Triggers: The Conditions element of the assertion is missing its notBefore attribute.

Actions: Check the assertion. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

ASSERTION\_NOT\_YET\_VALID

ID: WSFederation-5

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion not yet valid.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID, Assertion notBefore time, Time skew in seconds, Current time

Triggers: The current time is before the assertion's notBefore time minus the time skew.

Actions: Synchronize server clocks. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

MISSING\_WRESULT

ID: WSFederation-6

Level: INFO

Description: WS-Federation response is missing wresult.

Data: WS-Federation response

Triggers: The WS-Federation response is missing its wresult parameter.

Actions: Check the response. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

MISSING\_WCTX

ID: WSFederation-7

Level: INFO

Description: WS-Federation response is missing wctx.

Data: WS-Federation response

Triggers: The WS-Federation response is missing its wctx parameter.

Actions: Check the response. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

---

INVALID\_WRESULT

ID: WSFederation-8

Level: INFO

Description: WS-Federation response is invalid.

Data: WS-Federation response

Triggers: The WS-Federation response is not a valid RequestSecurityTokenResponse element.

Actions: Check the response. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-9

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting entity config.

Data: Error message, MetaAlias, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

CANT\_FIND\_SP\_ACCOUNT\_MAPPER

ID: WSFederation-10

Level: INFO

Description: Can't find SP Account Mapper.

Data: Error message, Account mapper class name

Triggers: Cannot get class object for SP account mapper class.

Actions: Check the configuration. Ensure that SP account mapper class name is correct and that the account mapper class is on the classpath.

CANT\_CREATE\_SP\_ACCOUNT\_MAPPER

ID: WSFederation-11

Level: INFO

Description: Can't create SP Account Mapper.

Data: Error message, Account mapper class name

Triggers: Cannot create SP account mapper object.

---

Actions: Check the configuration. Ensure that SP account mapper class name is correct and that the account mapper class is on the classpath.

CANT\_CREATE\_SESSION

ID: WSFederation-12

Level: INFO

Description: Can't create session for user.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name, User name, Auth level

Triggers: Cannot create session for user.

Actions: Check the configuration. Ensure that SP account mapper is finding a user in the local store.

SSO\_SUCCESSFUL

ID: WSFederation-13

Level: INFO

Description: Single sign-on completed successfully.

Data: wctx, Assertion or assertion ID, Realm or organization name, User ID, Authentication Level, Target URL

Triggers: Successful WS-Federation RP Signin Response.

UNTRUSTED\_ISSUER

ID: WSFederation-14

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion issuer is not trusted by this service provider.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID, Realm or organization name, Service provider ID, Target URL

Triggers: Cannot create session for user.

Actions: Check the configuration. Ensure that SP account mapper is finding a user in the local store.

MISSING\_SUBJECT

ID: WSFederation-15

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion does not contain a subject element.

---

Data: Assertion or assertion ID

Triggers: Assertion does not contain a subject element.

Actions: Check the assertion. Contact Identity Provider if needed.

#### GOT\_FEDERATION

ID: WSFederation-16

Level: FINE

Description: Federation obtained.

Data: Federation ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain federation.

#### GOT\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-17

Level: INFO

Description: Obtained invalid entity descriptor.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity descriptor.

Actions: Delete invalid entity descriptor and import it again.

#### CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-18

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

#### SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-19

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor was set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name



---

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_SET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-20

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while setting entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

SET\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-21

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity descriptor to set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity descriptor.

Actions: Check entity descriptor if it follows the schema.

ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_CREATED

ID: WSFederation-22

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor was created.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-23

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while creating entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

---

CREATE\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-24

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity descriptor to create.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity descriptor.

Actions: Check entity descriptor if it follows the schema.

ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_DELETED

ID: WSFederation-25

Level: INFO

Description: Entity descriptor was deleted.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity descriptor.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: WSFederation-26

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while deleting entity descriptor.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity descriptor.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-27

Level: FINE

Description: Entity config obtained.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

GOT\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-28

---

Level: INFO

Description: Obtained invalid entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

Actions: Delete invalid entity config and import it again.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-29

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Obtain entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

NO\_ENTITY\_ID\_SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-30

Level: INFO

Description: No entity ID while setting entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Set entity ID in entity config.

SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-31

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config was set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_SET\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-32

---

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while setting entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

SET\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-33

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity config to set.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Set entity config.

Actions: Check entity config if it follows the schema.

NO\_ENTITY\_ID\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-34

Level: INFO

Description: No entity ID while creating entity config.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Set entity ID in entity config.

NO\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-35

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config doesn't exist while creating entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Create entity descriptor before create entity config.

ENTITY\_CONFIG\_EXISTS

ID: WSFederation-36

---

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config exists while creating entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Delete existing entity config first.

#### ENTITY\_CONFIG\_CREATED

ID: WSFederation-37

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config was created.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

#### CONFIG\_ERROR\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-38

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while creating entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

#### CREATE\_INVALID\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-39

Level: INFO

Description: Invalid entity config to create.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Create entity config.

Actions: Check entity config if it follows the schema.

#### NO\_ENTITY\_CONFIG\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-40

Level: INFO

---

Description: Entity config doesn't exist while deleting entity config.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

ENTITY\_CONFIG\_DELETED

ID: WSFederation-41

Level: INFO

Description: Entity config was deleted.

Data: Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_CONFIG

ID: WSFederation-42

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while deleting entity config.

Data: Error message, Entity ID, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Delete entity config.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES

ID: WSFederation-43

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting all hosted entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all hosted entities.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ALL\_HOSTED\_ENTITIES

ID: WSFederation-44

Level: FINE

Description: Obtained all hosted entities.

---

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all hosted entities.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES

ID: WSFederation-45

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting all remote entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all remote entities.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ALL\_REMOTE\_ENTITIES

ID: WSFederation-46

Level: FINE

Description: Obtained all remote entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all remote entities.

CONFIG\_ERROR\_GET\_ALL\_ENTITIES

ID: WSFederation-47

Level: INFO

Description: Configuration error while getting all entities.

Data: Error message, Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all entities.

Actions: Check debug message for detailed error.

GOT\_ALL\_ENTITIES

ID: WSFederation-48

Level: FINE

Description: Obtained all entities.

Data: Realm or organization name

Triggers: Get all entities.

---

ASSERTION\_CREATED

ID: WSFederation-49

Level: INFO

Description: Assertion created successfully.

Data: Assertion or assertion ID

Triggers: Creation of WS-Federation IdP Signin Response.

NO\_ACS\_URL

ID: WSFederation-50

Level: INFO

Description: Could not find an Assertion Consumer Service URL.

Data: Realm or organization name, Service provider ID, Reply URL

Triggers: No ACS URL in configuration.; ACS URL provided in request not found in configuration.

Actions: Check configuration for service provider.

SLO\_SUCCESSFUL

ID: WSFederation-51

Level: INFO

Description: Single logout completed successfully.

Data: Reply URL

Triggers: Successful single logout.

OpenAM logs the following WebServicesSecurity messages.

UNSUPPORTED\_TOKEN\_TYPE

ID: WebServicesSecurity-1

Level: INFO

Description: Unsupported Token Type sent to STS for Security Token creation.

Data: Token Type sent by client to STS

Triggers: Invalid or unsupported token type sent by client to STS.

Actions: Check the Token Type sent by client to STS.



---

CREATED\_SAML11\_ASSERTION

ID: WebServicesSecurity-2

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully created SAML 1.1 assertion by STS.

Data: Assertion ID, Issuer of this SAML assertion, Service Provider for which this Assertion is created or applies to, Confirmation Method, Token Type, Key Type

Triggers: Valid parameters sent by client to STS to create SAML assetion.

CREATED\_SAML20\_ASSERTION

ID: WebServicesSecurity-3

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully created SAML 2.0 assertion by STS.

Data: Assertion ID, Issuer of this SAML assertion, Service Provider for which this Assertion is created or applies to, Confirmation Method, Token Type, Key Type

Triggers: Valid parameters sent by client to STS to create SAML assetion.

ERROR\_SIGNING\_SAML\_ASSERTION

ID: WebServicesSecurity-4

Level: INFO

Description: Error during signing SAML assertion by STS.

Data: Actual Error message

Triggers: Problem in STS's Certificate or Private key.

Actions: Check the certificate of STS.; Check the Private Key of STS.

ERROR\_CREATING\_SAML11\_ASSERTION

ID: WebServicesSecurity-5

Level: INFO

Description: Error during creation of SAML 1.1 Assertion by STS.

Data: Actual Error message

Triggers: Invalid parameters sent to create SAML 1.1 Assertion.

Actions: Check all the parameters sent to create SAML 1.1 Assertion.

---

ERROR\_CREATING\_SAML20\_ASSERTION

ID: WebServicesSecurity-6

Level: INFO

Description: Error during creation of SAML 2.0 Assertion by STS.

Data: Actual Error message

Triggers: Invalid parameters sent to create SAML 2.0 Assertion.

Actions: Check all the parameters sent to create SAML 2.0 Assertion.

IDENTITY\_SUBJECT\_NAME

ID: WebServicesSecurity-7

Level: INFO

Description: Security token being created for this Identity.

Data: Subject or Identity of the token

ATTR\_MAP\_FOR\_SP

ID: WebServicesSecurity-8

Level: INFO

Description: Security token being created with this Attribute Map for Service Provider.

Data: Attribute Map required by Service Provider

Triggers: Service Provider needs Attributes to be populated in Security token.

SUCCESS\_VALIDATE\_REQUEST

ID: WebServicesSecurity-9

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully validated the incoming SOAP request.

Data: Provider name to identify the STS service or WSP profile, Security Mechanism or authentication token sent by client

REQUEST\_TO\_BE\_VALIDATED

ID: WebServicesSecurity-10

Level: FINE

Description: Incoming SOAP request to be validated.

---

Data: Complete SOAP request

RESPONSE\_TO\_BE\_SECURED  
ID: WebServicesSecurity-11

Level: FINE

Description: Outgoing SOAP response to be secured.

Data: Complete SOAP response

SUCCESS\_SECURE\_RESPONSE  
ID: WebServicesSecurity-12

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully secured the outgoing SOAP response.

Data: Provider name to identify the STS service or WSP profile

REQUEST\_TO\_BE\_SECURED  
ID: WebServicesSecurity-13

Level: FINE

Description: Outgoing SOAP request to be secured.

Data: Complete SOAP request

SUCCESS\_SECURE\_REQUEST  
ID: WebServicesSecurity-14

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully secured the outgoing SOAP request.

Data: Provider name to identify the STS client or WSC profile, Security Mechanism or authentication token sent by client

RESPONSE\_TO\_BE\_VALIDATED  
ID: WebServicesSecurity-15

Level: FINE

Description: Incoming SOAP response to be validated.

Data: Complete SOAP response

SUCCESS\_VALIDATE\_RESPONSE  
ID: WebServicesSecurity-16

---

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully validated the incoming SOAP response.

Data: Provider name to identify the STS client or WSC profile

#### AUTHENTICATION\_FAILED

ID: WebServicesSecurity-17

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication of the incoming SOAP request failed at server or WSP.

Data: Security Mechanism or Security token sent by client

Triggers: Invalid Security Mechanism or Security token sent by client.

Actions: Check Security Mechanism or Security token sent by client.

#### ERROR\_PARSING\_SOAP\_HEADERS

ID: WebServicesSecurity-18

Level: INFO

Description: Error in parsing SOAP headers from incoming SOAP request.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Client has sent incorrect SOAP headers.

Actions: Check SOAP headers.

#### ERROR\_ADDING\_SECURITY\_HEADER

ID: WebServicesSecurity-19

Level: INFO

Description: Error in adding Security header in outgoing SOAP request.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Error in adding namespaces or creating Security Header element.

Actions: Check namespaces and Security Header.

#### SIGNATURE\_VALIDATION\_FAILED

ID: WebServicesSecurity-20

---

Level: INFO

Description: Signature validation failed in incoming SOAP request / response.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Error in signing request / response by client / server.

Actions: Check keystore and certificate used for signing.

#### UNABLE\_TO\_SIGN

ID: WebServicesSecurity-21

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to sign SOAP request or response.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Error in retrieving certificate from the keystore.

Actions: Check keystore configuration and certificate used for signing.;  
Check debug file for detailed info.

#### UNABLE\_TO\_ENCRYPT

ID: WebServicesSecurity-22

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to encrypt SOAP request or response.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Error in retrieving certificate from the keystore.

Actions: Check keystore configuration and certificate used for  
encryption.; Check debug file for detailed info.

#### UNABLE\_TO\_DECRYPT

ID: WebServicesSecurity-23

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to decrypt SOAP request or response.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Error in retrieving certificate from the keystore.

---

Actions: Check keystore configuration and certificate used for decryption.; Check debug file for detailed info.

**SUCCESS\_RETRIEVING\_TOKEN\_FROM\_STS**

ID: WebServicesSecurity-24

Level: INFO

Description: Successfully retrieved Security Token from STS service.

Data: Web Service Provider end point for which Security Token being generated, Security Token Service end point to which STS client talks to, Security Token Service MEX end point address, End user credential (if "null" then the Identity of the generated Security token is Web Service Client, else it is owned by Authenticated End user), Key Type, Token Type

Triggers: All the required input data parameters are correct.

**ERROR\_RETRIEVING\_TOKEN\_FROM\_STS**

ID: WebServicesSecurity-25

Level: INFO

Description: Error in retrieving Security Token from STS service.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Some or more required input data parameters are not correct.

Actions: Check all the required input data parameters.; Check debug file for detailed error.

**ERROR\_RETRIEVING\_TOKEN\_FROM\_STS**

ID: WebServicesSecurity-26

Level: SEVERE

Description: Error in retrieving Security Token from STS service.

Data: Actual error message

Triggers: Some or more required input data parameters are not correct.

Actions: Check all the required input data parameters.; Check debug file for detailed error.

**ERROR\_CREATING\_SAML11\_ASSERTION**

ID: WebServicesSecurity-27

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Error during creation of SAML 1.1 Assertion by STS.

Data: Actual Error message

Triggers: Invalid parameters sent to create SAML 1.1 Assertion.

Actions: Check all the parameters sent to create SAML 1.1 Assertion.;  
Check debug file for detailed error.

#### ERROR\_CREATING\_SAML20\_ASSERTION

ID: WebServicesSecurity-28

Level: SEVERE

Description: Error during creation of SAML 2.0 Assertion by STS.

Data: Actual Error message

Triggers: Invalid parameters sent to create SAML 2.0 Assertion.

Actions: Check all the parameters sent to create SAML 2.0 Assertion.;  
Check debug file for detailed error.

OpenAM logs the following AUTHENTICATION messages.

#### LOGIN\_SUCCESS

ID: AUTHENTICATION-100

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication is Successful

Data: message

Triggers: User authenticated with valid credentials

#### LOGIN\_SUCCESS\_USER

ID: AUTHENTICATION-101

Level: INFO

Description: User based authentication is successful

Data: message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User authenticated with valid credentials

#### LOGIN\_SUCCESS\_ROLE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-102

Level: INFO

---

Description: Role based authentication is successful

Data: message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: User belonging to role authenticated with valid credentials

LOGIN\_SUCCESS\_SERVICE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-103

Level: INFO

Description: Service based authentication is successful

Data: message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: User authenticated with valid credentials to a configured service under realm

LOGIN\_SUCCESS\_LEVEL

ID: AUTHENTICATION-104

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication level based authentication is successful

Data: message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: User authenticated with valid credentials to one or more authentication modules having authentication level value greater than or equal to specified authentication level

LOGIN\_SUCCESS\_MODULE\_INSTANCE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-105

Level: INFO

Description: Module based authentication is successful

Data: message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: User authenticated with valid credentials to authentication module under realm

LOGIN\_FAILED

ID: AUTHENTICATION-200

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message



---

Triggers: Incorrect/invalid credentials presented; User locked out/not active

Actions: Enter correct/valid credentials to required authentication module

LOGIN\_FAILED\_INVALIDPASSWORD  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-201

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Invalid credentials entered.

Actions: Enter the correct password.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_NOCONFIG  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-202

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Named Configuration (Auth Chain) does not exist.

Actions: Create and configure a named config for this org.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_NOUSERPROFILE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-203

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: No user profile found for this user.

Actions: User does not exist in the datastore plugin configured and hence configure the datastore plugin for this realm/org correctly.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USERINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-204

Level: INFO

---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: This user is not active.

Actions: Activate the user.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LOCKEDOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-205

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Max number of failure attempts exceeded. User is Locked out.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ACCOUNTEXPIRED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-206

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: User account has expired.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LOGINTIMEOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-207

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Login timed out.

Actions: Try to login again.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULEDENIED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-208

Level: INFO

---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Authentication module is denied.

Actions: Configure this module or use some other module.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MAXSESSIONREACHED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-209

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Limit for maximum number of allowed session has been reached.

Actions: Logout of a session or increase the limit.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_INVALIDDOMAIN  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-210

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Org/Realm does not exists.

Actions: Use a valid Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ORGINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-211

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Org/Realm is not active.

Actions: Activate the Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SESSIONCREATEERROR  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-212

---

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Cannot create a session.

Actions: Ensure that session service is configured and maxsession is not reached.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-213

Level: INFO

Description: User based authentication failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: No authentication configuration (chain of one or more authentication modules) configured for user; Incorrect/invalid credentials presented; User locked out/not active

Actions: Configure authentication configuration (chain of one or more authentication modules) for user; Enter correct/valid credentials to required authentication module

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_INVALIDPASSWORD  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-214

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. Invalid credentials entered.

Actions: Enter the correct password.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_NOCONFIG  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-215

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

---

Triggers: Named Configuration (Auth Chain) does not exist for this user

Actions: Create and configure a named config for this user

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_NOUSERPROFILE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-216

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. No user profile found for this user.

Actions: User does not exist in the datastore plugin configured and hence configure the datastore plugin for this realm/org correctly.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_USERINACTIVE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-217

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. This user is not active.

Actions: Activate the user.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_LOCKEDOUT

ID: AUTHENTICATION-218

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. Max number of failure attempts exceeded. User is Locked out.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_ACCOUNTEXPIRED

ID: AUTHENTICATION-219

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

---

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. User account has expired.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_LOGINTIMEOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-220

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. Login timed out.

Actions: Try to login again.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_MODULEDENIED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-221

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based Auth. Authentication module is denied.

Actions: Configure this module or use some other module.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_MAXSESSIONREACHED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-222

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based auth. Limit for maximum number of allowed session has been reached.

Actions: Logout of a session or increase the limit.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_INVALIDDOMAIN  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-223

Level: INFO

---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based auth. Org/Realm does not exists.

Actions: Use a valid Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_ORGINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-224

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based auth. Org/Realm is not active.

Actions: Activate the Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_USER\_SESSIONCREATEERROR  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-225

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User based auth. Cannot create a session.

Actions: Ensure that session service is configured and maxsession is not reached.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-226

Level: INFO

Description: Role based authentication failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: No authentication configuration (chain of one or more authentication modules) configured for role; Incorrect/invalid credentials presented; User does not belong to this role; User locked out/not active

Actions: Configure authentication configuration (chain of one or more authentication modules) for role; Enter correct/valid credentials to

---

required authentication module; Assign this role to the authenticating user

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_INVALIDPASSWORD  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-227

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based Auth. Invalid credentials entered.

Actions: Enter the correct password.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_NOCONFIG  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-228

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Named Configuration (Auth Chain) does not exist for this role.

Actions: Create and configure a named config for this role.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_NOUSERPROFILE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-229

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based Auth. No user profile found for this user.

Actions: User does not exist in the datastore plugin configured and hence configure the datastore plugin for this realm/org correctly.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_USERINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-230

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name



---

Triggers: Role based Auth. This user is not active.

Actions: Activate the user.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_LOCKEDOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-231

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based Auth. Max number of failure attempts exceeded.  
User is Locked out.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_ACCOUNTEXPIRED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-232

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based Auth. User account has expired.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_LOGINTIMEOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-233

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based Auth. Login timed out.

Actions: Try to login again.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_MODULEDENIED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-234

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

---

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based Auth. Authentication module is denied.

Actions: Configure this module or use some other module.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_MAXSESSIONREACHED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-235

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based auth. Limit for maximum number of allowed session has been reached.

Actions: Logout of a session or increase the limit.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_INVALIDDOMAIN  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-236

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based auth. Org/Realm does not exists.

Actions: Use a valid Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_ORGINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-237

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based auth. Org/Realm is not active.

Actions: Activate the Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_SESSIONCREATEERROR  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-238

Level: INFO

---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based auth. Cannot create a session.

Actions: Ensure that session service is configured and maxsession is not reached.

#### LOGIN\_FAILED\_ROLE\_USERNOTFOUND

ID: AUTHENTICATION-239

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: Role based auth. User does not belong to this role.

Actions: Add the user to this role.

#### LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-240

Level: INFO

Description: Service based authentication failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: No authentication configuration (chain of one or more authentication modules) configured for service; Incorrect/invalid credentials presented; User locked out/not active

Actions: Configure authentication configuration (chain of one or more authentication modules) for service; Enter correct/valid credentials to required authentication module

#### LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_INVALIDPASSWORD

ID: AUTHENTICATION-241

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. Invalid credentials entered.

---

Actions: Enter the correct password.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_NOCONFIG  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-242

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Named Configuration (Auth Chain) does not exist with this service name.

Actions: Create and configure a named config.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_NOUSERPROFILE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-243

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. No user profile found for this user.

Actions: User does not exist in the datastore plugin configured and hence configure the datastore plugin for this realm/org correctly.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_USERINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-244

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. This user is not active.

Actions: Activate the user.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_LOCKEDOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-245

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

---

Triggers: Service based Auth. Max number of failure attempts exceeded.  
User is Locked out.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_ACCOUNTEXPIRED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-246

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. User account has expired.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_LOGINTIMEOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-247

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. Login timed out.

Actions: Try to login again.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_MODULEDENIED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-248

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. Authentication module is denied.

Actions: Configure this module or use some other module.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_NOSERVICE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-249

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

---

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based Auth. Service does not exist.

Actions: Please use only valid Service.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_MAXSESSIONREACHED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-250

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based auth. Limit for maximum number of allowed session has been reached.

Actions: Logout of a session or increase the limit.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_INVALIDDOMAIN  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-251

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based auth. Org/Realm does not exists.

Actions: Use a valid Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_ORGINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-252

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based auth. Org/Realm is not active.

Actions: Activate the Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_SERVICE\_SESSIONCREATEERROR  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-253

Level: INFO

---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: Service based auth. Cannot create a session.

Actions: Ensure that session service is configured and maxsession is not reached.

#### LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL

ID: AUTHENTICATION-254

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication level based authentication failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: There are no authentication module(s) having authentication level value greater than or equal to specified authentication level; Incorrect/invalid credentials presented to one or more authentication modules having authentication level greater than or equal to specified authentication level; User locked out/not active

Actions: Configure one or more authentication modules having authentication level value greater than or equal to required authentication level; Enter correct/valid credentials to one or more authentication modules having authentication level greater than or equal to specified authentication level

#### LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_INVALIDPASSWORD

ID: AUTHENTICATION-255

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. Invalid credentials entered.

Actions: Enter the correct password.

#### LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_NOCONFIG

ID: AUTHENTICATION-256

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

---

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. No Auth Configuration available.

Actions: Create an auth configuration.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_NOUSERPROFILE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-257

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. No user profile found for this user.

Actions: User does not exist in the datastore plugin configured and hence configure the datastore plugin for this realm/org correctly.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_USERINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-258

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. This user is not active.

Actions: Activate the user.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_LOCKEDOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-259

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. Max number of failure attempts exceeded.  
User is Locked out.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_ACCOUNTEXPIRED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-260

Level: INFO



---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. User account has expired.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_LOGINTIMEOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-261

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. Login timed out.

Actions: Try to login again.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_MODULEDENIED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-262

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. Authentication module is denied.

Actions: Configure this module or use some other module.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_INCORRECTLEVEL  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-263

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based Auth. Invalid Authg Level.

Actions: Please specify valid auth level.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_MAXSESSIONREACHED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-264

Level: INFO

---

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based auth. Limit for maximum number of allowed session has been reached.

Actions: Logout of a session or increase the limit.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_INVALIDDOMAIN

ID: AUTHENTICATION-265

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based auth. Org/Realm does not exists.

Actions: Use a valid Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_ORGINACTIVE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-266

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based auth. Org/Realm is not active.

Actions: Activate the Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_LEVEL\_SESSIONCREATEERROR

ID: AUTHENTICATION-267

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: Level based auth. Cannot create a session.

Actions: Ensure that session service is configured and maxsession is not reached.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-268

---

Level: INFO

Description: Module based authentication failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module is not registered/configured under realm; Incorrect/invalid credentials presented; User locked out/not active

Actions: Register/configure authentication module under realm; Enter correct/valid credentials to authentication module

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_INVALIDPASSWORD  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-269

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. Invalid credentials entered.

Actions: Enter the correct password.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_NOUSERPROFILE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-270

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. No user profile found for this user.

Actions: User does not exist in the datastore plugin configured and hence configure the datastore plugin for this realm/org correctly.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_USERINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-271

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. This user is not active.

Actions: Activate the user.

---

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_LOCKEDOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-272

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. Max number of failure attempts exceeded.  
User is Locked out.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_ACCOUNTEXPIRED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-273

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. User account has expired.

Actions: Contact system administrator.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_LOGINTIMEOUT  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-274

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. Login timed out.

Actions: Try to login again.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_MODULEDENIED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-275

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based Auth. Authentication module is denied.

---

Actions: Configure this module or use some other module.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_MAXSESSIONREACHED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-276

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based auth. Limit for maximum number of allowed session has been reached.

Actions: Logout of a session or increase the limit.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_INVALIDDOMAIN  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-277

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based auth. Org/Realm does not exists.

Actions: Use a valid Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_ORGINACTIVE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-278

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: Module based auth. Org/Realm is not active.

Actions: Activate the Org/Realm.

LOGIN\_FAILED\_MODULE\_INSTANCE\_SESSIONCREATEERROR  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-279

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication Failed

Data: error message, authentication type, module name

---

Triggers: Module based auth. Cannot create a session.

Actions: Ensure that session service is configured and maxsession is not reached.

#### LOGOUT

ID: AUTHENTICATION-300

Level: INFO

Description: User logout is Successful

Data: message

Triggers: User logged out

#### LOGOUT\_USER

ID: AUTHENTICATION-301

Level: INFO

Description: User logout is successful from user based authentication

Data: message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: User logged out

#### LOGOUT\_ROLE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-302

Level: INFO

Description: User logout is successful from role based authentication

Data: message, authentication type, role name

Triggers: User belonging to this role logged out

#### LOGOUT\_SERVICE

ID: AUTHENTICATION-303

Level: INFO

Description: User logout is successful from service based authentication

Data: message, authentication type, service name

Triggers: User logged out of a configured service under realm

#### LOGOUT\_LEVEL

ID: AUTHENTICATION-304

---

Level: INFO

Description: User logout is successful from authentication level based authentication

Data: message, authentication type, authentication level value

Triggers: User logged out of one or more authentication modules having authentication level value greater than or equal to specified authentication level

LOGOUT\_MODULE\_INSTANCE  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-305

Level: INFO

Description: User logout is successful from module based authentication

Data: message, authentication type, module name

Triggers: User logged out of authentication module under realm

CHANGE\_USER\_PASSWORD\_FAILED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-306

Level: INFO

Description: Change user password failed

Data: error message, authentication type, user name

Triggers: Change user password in authentication screen due to directory server password policy.

Actions: Enter password which meets directory server password policy

CHANGE\_USER\_PASSWORD\_SUCCEEDED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-307

Level: INFO

Description: Changing user password succeeded

Data: message

Triggers: Change user password in authentication screen due to directory server password policy.

CREATE\_USER\_PROFILE\_FAILED  
ID: AUTHENTICATION-308

---

Level: INFO

Description: Create user password failed

Data: error message, user name

Triggers: Create new user in Membership module

Actions: Make sure password entered meets directory server password policy

OpenAM logs the following AMCLI messages.

ATTEMPT\_LOGIN

ID: AMCLI-1

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to login to execute the commandline.

Data: user ID

Triggers: Run the Commandline tool.

SUCCEED\_LOGIN

ID: AMCLI-2

Level: INFO

Description: Login to execute the commandline.

Data: user ID

Triggers: Run the Commandline tool.

FAILED\_LOGIN

ID: AMCLI-3

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to login.

Data: user ID, error message

Triggers: Run the Commandline tool.

Actions: Check your user ID and password.; Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LOAD\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-20



---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to load schema to data store.

Data: XML file name

Triggers: Load Schema through Commandline interface.

SUCCESS\_LOAD\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-21

Level: INFO

Description: Schema is loaded to data store.

Data: XML file name

Triggers: Load Schema through Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LOAD\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-22

Level: SEVERE

Description: Schema is not loaded to data store.

Data: XML file name, error message

Triggers: Load Schema through Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-30

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete service from data store.

Data: service name

Triggers: Delete Service through Commandline interface.

SUCCESS\_DELETE\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-31

Level: INFO

Description: Deleted service from data store.

Data: service name

---

Triggers: Delete Service through Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_DELETE\_SERVICE**

ID: AMCLI-32

Level: SEVERE

Description: Schema is not loaded to data store.

Data: service name, error message

Triggers: Delete Service Schema through Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-40

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to attribute schema to an existing service.

Data: service name, schema type, XML file name

Triggers: Add attribute schema through Commandline interface.

**SUCCESS\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-41

Level: INFO

Description: Added attribute schema to existing service.

Data: service name, schema type, XML file name

Triggers: Add attribute schema through Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-42

Level: SEVERE

Description: Attribute schema is not added to existing service.

Data: service name, schema type, XML file name, error message

Triggers: Add attribute schema through Commandline interface.

Actions: Check the service name, schema type and XML file.; Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-50

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add resource bundle to data store.

Data: resource bundle name, file name, locale

Triggers: Add Resource Bundle through Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-51

Level: INFO

Description: Resource bundle is added to data store.

Data: resource bundle name, file name, locale

Triggers: Add Resource Bundle through Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-52

Level: SEVERE

Description: Failed to add resource bundle to data store.

Data: resource bundle name, file name, locale, error message

Triggers: SDK for adding resource bundle failed.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-60

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get resource bundle from data store.

Data: resource bundle name, locale

Triggers: Get Resource Bundle through Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-61

Level: INFO

---

Description: Resource bundle retrieved from data store.

Data: resource bundle name, locale

Triggers: Get Resource Bundle through Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_GET\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-62

Level: SEVERE

Description: Failed to get resource bundle from data store.

Data: resource bundle name, locale, error message

Triggers: SDK for getting resource bundle failed.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-70

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete resource bundle from data store.

Data: resource bundle name, locale

Triggers: Delete Resource Bundle through Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_DELETE\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-71

Level: INFO

Description: Resource bundle deleted from data store.

Data: resource bundle name, locale

Triggers: Delete Resource Bundle through Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_DELETE\_RESOURCE\_BUNDLE

ID: AMCLI-72

Level: SEVERE

Description: Failed to delete resource bundle from data store.

Data: resource bundle name, locale, error message

Triggers: SDK for deleting resource bundle failed.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SESSION\_DESTROY

ID: AMCLI-100

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to destroy Session destroyed

Data: name of user

Triggers: Administrator invalidates session via Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SESSION\_DESTROY

ID: AMCLI-101

Level: INFO

Description: Session destroyed

Data: name of user

Triggers: Administrator invalidates session via Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SESSION\_DESTROY

ID: AMCLI-102

Level: SEVERE

Description: Failed to destroy session

Data: name of user, error message

Triggers: Session cannot be destroyed.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MIGRATION\_ENTRY

ID: AMCLI-1000

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to migration organization to realm/

Data: distinguished name of organization

Triggers: Migration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MIGRATION\_ENTRY

ID: AMCLI-1001

---

Level: INFO

Description: Migration completed.

Data: distinguished name of organization

Triggers: Migration Commandline interface.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2000

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete realm/

Data: name of realm, recursive

Triggers: Delete realm command through Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2001

Level: INFO

Description: Realm deleted.

Data: name of realm, recursive

Triggers: Delete realm command through Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2002

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete realm.

Data: name of realm, recursive, error message

Triggers: Delete realm command through Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2010

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create realm/

Data: name of realm

---

Triggers: Create realm command through Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2011

Level: INFO

Description: Realm created.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Create realm command through Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2012

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create realm.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Create realm command through Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SEARCH\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-3020

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to search for realms by name.

Data: name of realm, search pattern, recursive

Triggers: Search realms command through Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SEARCH\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-3021

Level: INFO

Description: Completed searching for realms.

Data: name of realm, search pattern, recursive

Triggers: Search realms command through Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SEARCH\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-3022

---

Level: INFO

Description: Search for realms failed.

Data: name of realm, search pattern, recursive, error message

Triggers: Search realms command through Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2020

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get assignable services of realm.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get assignable services of realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2021

Level: INFO

Description: Assignable services command is serviced.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get assignable services of realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2022

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get assignable services of realm.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Execute get assignable services of realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2030



---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get services assigned to a realm.

Data: name of realm, include mandatory services

Triggers: Execute get services assigned to realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2031

Level: INFO

Description: Assignable services command is serviced.

Data: name of realm, include mandatory services

Triggers: Execute get services assigned to realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2032

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get services assigned to realm.

Data: name of realm, include mandatory services, error message

Triggers: Execute get services assigned to realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2040

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to assign service to a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute assign service to realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2041

Level: INFO

Description: Service is assigned to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

---

Triggers: Execute assign service to realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2042

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to assign service to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute assign service to realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2050

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to unassign service from a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute unassign service from realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2051

Level: INFO

Description: Service is unassigned from realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute unassign service from realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2052

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to unassign service from realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute unassign service from realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_REALM\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2060

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get service attribute values from a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute get service attribute values from realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_REALM\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2061

Level: INFO

Description: Service attribute values of realm is returned.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute get service attribute values from realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_REALM\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2062

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get service attribute values of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute get service attribute values from realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_REALM\_ATTRIBUTE

ID: AMCLI-2070

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove attribute from a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute remove attribute from realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_REALM\_ATTRIBUTE

ID: AMCLI-2071

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attribute of realm is removed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute remove attribute from realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_REALM\_ATTRIBUTE

ID: AMCLI-2072

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove attribute from realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Execute remove attribute from realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2080

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify service of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify service of realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2081

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute of realm is modified.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify service of realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2082

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify service of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute modify service of realm Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2090

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add attribute value to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute add attribute values to realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2091

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute values is added to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute add attribute values to realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2092

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add attribute values to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Execute add attribute values to realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2100

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute value to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute set attribute values to realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2101

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute values is set to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute set attribute values to realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2102

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set attribute values to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute values to realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2110

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute remove schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2111

Level: INFO

Description: Schema attribute defaults is removed.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute remove schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2112

Level: INFO

---

Description: Unable to remove schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Execute remove schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_ADD\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2120

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute add schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_ADD\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2121

Level: INFO

Description: Schema attribute defaults is added.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute

Triggers: Execute add schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_ADD\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2122

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Execute add schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_GET\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2130

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute get schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2131

Level: INFO

Description: Schema attribute defaults is returned.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute get schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2132

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, error message

Triggers: Execute get schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2140

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute set schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS

ID: AMCLI-2141

Level: INFO

Description: Schema attribute defaults is set.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema



---

Triggers: Execute set schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_SET\_SCHEMA\_ATTR\_DEFAULTS**

ID: AMCLI-2142

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set schema attribute defaults.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, error message

Triggers: Execute set schema attribute defaults Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUES**

ID: AMCLI-2150

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add choice value to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute add attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

**SUCCEED\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUES**

ID: AMCLI-2151

Level: INFO

Description: Choice values are added.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute add attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUES**

ID: AMCLI-2152

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add choice value to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, error message

---

Triggers: Execute add attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUES  
ID: AMCLI-2155

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get choice value to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute get attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUES  
ID: AMCLI-2156

Level: INFO

Description: Choice values are listed.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute get attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUES  
ID: AMCLI-2157

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get choice value to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, error message

Triggers: Execute get attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUE  
ID: AMCLI-2160

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to remove choice value from attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUE  
ID: AMCLI-2161

Level: INFO

Description: Choice value is removed.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_CHOICE\_VALUE  
ID: AMCLI-2162

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove choice value to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, error message

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema choice values Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: AMCLI-2170

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute schema type.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema type

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema type Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: AMCLI-2171

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema type is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema type

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema type Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-2172

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify attribute schema type.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema type, error message

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema type Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_UI\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-2180

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute schema UI type.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema UI type

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema UI type Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_UI\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-2181

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema UI type is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema UI type

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema UI type Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_UI\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-2182

---

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify attribute schema UI type.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema UI type, error message

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema UI type Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_SYNTAX  
ID: AMCLI-2190

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute schema syntax.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema syntax

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema syntax Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_SYNTAX  
ID: AMCLI-2191

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema syntax is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema syntax

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema syntax Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_SYNTAX  
ID: AMCLI-2192

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify attribute schema syntax.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema syntax, error message

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema syntax Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_I18N\_KEY  
ID: AMCLI-2200

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute schema i18n Key.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema i18n Key

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema i18n Key Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_I18N\_KEY  
ID: AMCLI-2201

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema i18n Key is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema i18n Key

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema i18n Key Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_I18N\_KEY  
ID: AMCLI-2202

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify attribute schema i18n Key.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema i18n Key, error message

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema i18n Key Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_PROPERTIES\_VIEW\_BEAN\_URL  
ID: AMCLI-2210

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute schema properties view bean URL.

---

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema properties view bean URL

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema properties view bean URL Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_PROPERTIES\_VIEW\_BEAN\_URL  
ID: AMCLI-2211

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema properties view bean URL is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema properties view bean URL

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema properties view bean URL Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_PROPERTIES\_VIEW\_BEAN\_URL  
ID: AMCLI-2212

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify attribute schema properties view bean URL.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema properties view bean URL, error message

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema properties view bean URL Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_ANY  
ID: AMCLI-2220

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute schema any value.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema any

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema any Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_ANY  
ID: AMCLI-2221

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema any value is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema any

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema any Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_ANY

ID: AMCLI-2222

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify attribute schema any value.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, attribute schema any, error message

Triggers: Execute modify attribute schema any Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_DEFAULT\_VALUE

ID: AMCLI-2230

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove attribute schema default value.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, default value to be removed

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema default values Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_DEFAULT\_VALUE

ID: AMCLI-2231

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema default value is removed.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, default value to be removed

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema default values Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_DEFAULT\_VALUE

ID: AMCLI-2232



---

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove attribute schema default value.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, default value to be removed, error message

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema default values Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_VALIDATOR  
ID: AMCLI-2240

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute schema validator.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, validator

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema validator Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_VALIDATOR  
ID: AMCLI-2241

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema validator is set.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, validator

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema validator Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_VALIDATOR  
ID: AMCLI-2242

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set attribute schema validator.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, validator, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema validator Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_START\_RANGE

ID: AMCLI-2250

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute schema start range.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, start range

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema start range Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_START\_RANGE

ID: AMCLI-2251

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema start range is set.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, start range

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema start range Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_START\_RANGE

ID: AMCLI-2252

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set attribute schema start range.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, start range, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema start range Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_END\_RANGE

ID: AMCLI-2250

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute schema end range.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, end range

---

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema end range Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_END\_RANGE

ID: AMCLI-2251

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema end range is set.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, end range

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema end range Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_END\_RANGE

ID: AMCLI-2252

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set attribute schema end range.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, end range, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema end range Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SERVICE\_SCHEMA\_I18N\_KEY

ID: AMCLI-2260

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set service schema i18n key.

Data: name of service, i18n key

Triggers: Execute set service schema i18n key Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SERVICE\_SCHEMA\_I18N\_KEY

ID: AMCLI-2261

Level: INFO

Description: Service schema i18n key is set.

Data: name of service, i18n key

---

Triggers: Execute set service schema i18n key Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SERVICE\_SCHEMA\_I18N\_KEY

ID: AMCLI-2262

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set service schema i18n key.

Data: name of service, i18n key, error message

Triggers: Execute set service schema i18n key Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SERVICE\_SCHEMA\_PROPERTIES\_VIEW\_BEAN\_URL

ID: AMCLI-2270

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set service schema properties view bean URL.

Data: name of service, properties view bean URL

Triggers: Execute set service schema properties view bean URL  
Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SERVICE\_SCHEMA\_PROPERTIES\_VIEW\_BEAN\_URL

ID: AMCLI-2271

Level: INFO

Description: Service schema properties view bean URL is set.

Data: name of service, properties view bean URL

Triggers: Execute set service schema properties view bean URL  
Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SERVICE\_SCHEMA\_PROPERTIES\_VIEW\_BEAN\_URL

ID: AMCLI-2272

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set service schema properties view bean URL.

Data: name of service, properties view bean URL, error message

Triggers: Execute set service schema properties view bean URL  
Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SERVICE\_REVISION\_NUMBER

ID: AMCLI-2280

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set service revision number.

Data: name of service, revision number

Triggers: Execute set service revision number Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SERVICE\_REVISION\_NUMBER

ID: AMCLI-2281

Level: INFO

Description: Service revision number is set.

Data: name of service, revision number

Triggers: Execute set service revision number Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SERVICE\_REVISION\_NUMBER

ID: AMCLI-2282

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set service revision number.

Data: name of service, revision number, error message

Triggers: Execute set service revision number Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVICE\_REVISION\_NUMBER

ID: AMCLI-2290

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get service revision number.

Data: name of service

Triggers: Execute get service revision number Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVICE\_REVISION\_NUMBER

ID: AMCLI-2291

---

Level: INFO

Description: Service revision number is returned.

Data: name of service

Triggers: Execute get service revision number Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SERVICE\_REVISION\_NUMBER

ID: AMCLI-2292

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get service revision number.

Data: name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute get service revision number Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2300

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2301

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute schema is removed.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2302

Level: INFO

---

Description: Unable to remove attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, error message

Triggers: Execute remove attribute schema Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_ADD\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2310

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute add sub configuration Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_ADD\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2311

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is added.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute add sub configuration Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_ADD\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2312

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute add sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_ADD\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2320

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add sub configuration to realm.

---

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute add sub configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2321

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is added to realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute add sub configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2322

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add sub configuration.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute add sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2330

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute delete sub configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2331

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is deleted.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute delete sub configuration Commandline interface.



---

FAILED\_ADELETE\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2332

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute delete sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2340

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete sub configuration from realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute delete sub configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2341

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is deleted from realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute delete sub configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_SUB\_CONFIGURATIONT\_TO\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2342

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete sub configuration.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute delete sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_SUB\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2350

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add sub schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute add sub schema Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_SUB\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2351

Level: INFO

Description: Sub schema is added.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute add sub schema Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_SUB\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2352

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add sub schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, error message

Triggers: Execute add sub schema configurations Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_SUB\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2360

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove sub schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of parent sub schema, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute remove sub schema Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_SUB\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-2361

Level: INFO

Description: Sub schema is removed.

---

Data: name of service, schema type, name of parent sub schema, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute remove sub schema Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_REMOVE\_SUB\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-2362

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove sub schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of parent sub schema, name of sub schema, error message

Triggers: Execute remove sub schema configurations Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_INHERITANCE\_SUB\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-2370

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify inheritance of sub schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute modify inheritance of sub schema Commandline interface.

**SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_INHERITANCE\_SUB\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-2371

Level: INFO

Description: Sub schema is modified.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema

Triggers: Execute modify inheritance of sub schema Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_MODIFY\_INHERITANCE\_SUB\_SCHEMA**

ID: AMCLI-2372

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify sub schema.

---

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, error message

Triggers: Execute modify inheritance of sub schema configurations  
Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2380

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify sub configuration Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2381

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is modified.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify sub configuration Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_MODIFY\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2382

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute modify sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_GET\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2383

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to retrieve sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

---

Triggers: Execute get sub configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2384

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is retrieved.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute get sub configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2385

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve sub configuration.

Data: name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute get sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_IN\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2390

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify sub configuration in realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify sub configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_IN\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2391

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is modified.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify sub configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_IN\_REALM

ID: AMCLI-2392

---

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify sub configuration in realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute modify sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2393

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to retrieve sub configuration in realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute get sub configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2394

Level: INFO

Description: Sub configuration is retrieved.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service

Triggers: Execute get sub configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2395

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to retrieve sub configuration in realm.

Data: name of realm, name of sub configuration, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute get sub configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_PLUGIN\_INTERFACE  
ID: AMCLI-2400

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to add Plug-in interface to service.

Data: name of service, name of plugin

Triggers: Execute add Plug-in interface Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_PLUGIN\_INTERFACE  
ID: AMCLI-2401

Level: INFO

Description: Plug-in interface is added.

Data: name of service, name of plugin

Triggers: Execute add Plug-in interface Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_PLUGIN\_INTERFACE  
ID: AMCLI-2402

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add Plug-in interface to service.

Data: name of service, name of plugin, error message

Triggers: Execute add Plug-in interface Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA\_PROP\_VIEWBEAN\_URL  
ID: AMCLI-2410

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set Plug-in schema's properties view bean.

Data: name of service, name of plugin

Triggers: Execute set Plug-in schema's properties view bean  
Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA\_PROP\_VIEWBEAN\_URL  
ID: AMCLI-2411

Level: INFO

Description: Plug-in schema's properties view bean is set.

Data: name of service, name of plugin

---

Triggers: Execute set Plug-in schema's properties view bean Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA\_PROP\_VIEWBEAN\_URL  
ID: AMCLI-2412

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set Plug-in schema's properties view bean.

Data: name of service, name of plugin, error message

Triggers: Execute set Plug-in schema's properties view bean Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2420

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create policies under realm.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute create policies under realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2421

Level: INFO

Description: Policies are created.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute create policies under realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2422

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create policies under realm.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Execute create policies under realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.



---

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2430

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete policy in realm.

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Execute delete policy in realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2431

Level: INFO

Description: Policy is deleted.

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Execute delete policy in realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2432

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete policy under realm.

Data: name of realm, name of policy, error message

Triggers: Execute delete policy under realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_TO\_GET\_POLICY\_NAMES\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2433

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get policy names in realm.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get policy names in realm Commandline interface.

GOT\_POLICY\_NAMES\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2434

Level: INFO

---

Description: Got policy names in realm.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get policy names in realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_POLICY\_NAMES\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2435

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get policy names in realm.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get policy names in realm Commandline interface.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2440

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get policy definition in realm.

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Execute get policy definition in realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2441

Level: INFO

Description: Policy definition is returned.

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Execute get policy definition in realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_POLICY\_IN\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-2442

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get policy definition under realm.

Data: name of realm, name of policy, error message

Triggers: Execute get policy definition under realm Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_IDENTITY

ID: AMCLI-2450

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create an identity in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute create identity in realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_IDENTITY

ID: AMCLI-2451

Level: INFO

Description: Identity is created.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute create identity in realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_IDENTITY

ID: AMCLI-2452

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create identity in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute create identity in realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: AMCLI-2460

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete an identity in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute delete identity in realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: AMCLI-2461

---

Level: INFO

Description: Identity is deleted.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute delete identity in realm Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: AMCLI-2462

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete identity in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute delete identity in realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_SEARCH\_IDENTITIES

ID: AMCLI-2470

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to search identities in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, search pattern

Triggers: Execute search identities in realm Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_SEARCH\_IDENTITIES

ID: AMCLI-2471

Level: INFO

Description: Search Result is returned.

Data: name of realm, identity type, search pattern

Triggers: Execute search identities in realm Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_SEARCH\_IDENTITIES

ID: AMCLI-2472

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to search identities in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, search pattern, error message

---

Triggers: Execute search identities in realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ALLOWED\_OPS

ID: AMCLI-2480

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get the allowed operation of an identity type in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type

Triggers: Execute get the allowed operation of an identity type in realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ALLOWED\_OPS

ID: AMCLI-2481

Level: INFO

Description: Allowed operations are returned.

Data: name of realm, identity type

Triggers: Execute get the allowed operation of an identity type in realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_ALLOWED\_OPS

ID: AMCLI-2482

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the allowed operation of an identity type in realm.

Data: name of realm, identity type, error message

Triggers: Execute get the allowed operation of an identity type in realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_IDTYPES

ID: AMCLI-2490

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get the supported identity type in realm.

---

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get the supported identity type in realm Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_IDTYPES

ID: AMCLI-2491

Level: INFO

Description: Allowed identity types are returned.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute get the supported identity type in realm Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_IDTYPES

ID: AMCLI-2492

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the supported identity type in realm.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Execute get the supported identity type in realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICES

ID: AMCLI-2500

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get the assignable services of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get the assignable services of an identity Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICES

ID: AMCLI-2501

Level: INFO

Description: Assignable services are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

---

Triggers: Execute get the assignable services of an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICES

ID: AMCLI-2502

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the assignable services of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute get the assignable services of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICES

ID: AMCLI-2510

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get the assigned services of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get the assigned services of an identity Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICES

ID: AMCLI-2511

Level: INFO

Description: Assigned services are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get the assigned services of an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICES

ID: AMCLI-2512

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the assigned services of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, error message

---

Triggers: Execute get the assigned services of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_GET\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTES  
ID: AMCLI-2520

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get service attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute get the service attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_GET\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTES  
ID: AMCLI-2521

Level: INFO

Description: Service attribute values are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute get the service attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_GET\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTES  
ID: AMCLI-2522

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the service attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute get the service attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_GET\_ATTRIBUTES  
ID: AMCLI-2530

Level: INFO



---

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_GET\_ATTRIBUTES

ID: AMCLI-2531

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute values are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_GET\_ATTRIBUTES

ID: AMCLI-2532

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_GET\_MEMBERSHIPS

ID: AMCLI-2540

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get memberships of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of membership identity type

Triggers: Execute get the memberships of an identity Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_GET\_MEMBERSHIPS

ID: AMCLI-2541

Level: INFO

---

Description: Memberships are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of membership identity type

Triggers: Execute get the memberships of an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_GET\_MEMBERSHIPS

ID: AMCLI-2542

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the memberships of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of membership identity type, error message

Triggers: Execute get the memberships of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_GET\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-2550

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get members of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of membership identity type

Triggers: Execute get the members of an identity Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_GET\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-2551

Level: INFO

Description: Members are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of membership identity type

Triggers: Execute get the members of an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_GET\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-2552

Level: INFO

---

Description: Unable to get the members of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of membership identity type, error message

Triggers: Execute get the members of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_IS\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2560

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to determine if an identity is a member of another identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of member identity type, name of member identity

Triggers: Execute determine if an identity is a member of another identity Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_IS\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2561

Level: INFO

Description: Membership is determined.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of member identity type, name of member identity

Triggers: Execute determine if an identity is a member of another identity Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IDREPO\_IS\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2562

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to determine the membership of an identity of another.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of member identity type, name of member identity, error message

Triggers: Execute determine if an identity is a member of another identity Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_IS\_ACTIVE

ID: AMCLI-2570

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to determine if an identity is active.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute determine if an identity is active Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_IS\_ACTIVE

ID: AMCLI-2571

Level: INFO

Description: Active status of identity is determined.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute determine if an identity is active Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_IS\_ACTIVE

ID: AMCLI-2572

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to determine if an identity is active.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute determine if an identity is a active Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_ADD\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2580

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to make an identity a member of another identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of member identity type, name of member identity

---

Triggers: Execute make an identity a member of another identity  
Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_ADD\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2581

Level: INFO

Description: Membership is set.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of  
member identity type, name of member identity

Triggers: Execute make an identity a member of another identity  
Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_ADD\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2582

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add member of an identity to another.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of  
member identity type, name of member identity, error message

Triggers: Execute make an identity a member of another identity  
Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_REMOVE\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2590

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove membership an identity from another  
identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of  
member identity type, name of member identity

Triggers: Execute remove membership an identity from another identity  
Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_REMOVE\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2591

Level: INFO

---

Description: Membership is removed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of member identity type, name of member identity

Triggers: Execute remove membership an identity from another identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_REMOVE\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-2592

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove membership of an identity.

Data: name of realm, name of identity type, name of identity, name of member identity type, name of member identity, error message

Triggers: Execute remove membership an identity from another identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2600

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to assign service to an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute assign service to an identity Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2601

Level: INFO

Description: Service is assigned to an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute assign service to an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2602

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to assign service to an identity.

---

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute assign service to an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2610

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to unassign service from an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute unassign service from an identity Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2611

Level: INFO

Description: Service is unassigned from an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute unassign service from an identity Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IDREPO\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2612

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to unassign service to an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute unassign service from an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_MODIFY\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2620

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to modify service attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify service attribute values of an identity  
Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_MODIFY\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2621

Level: INFO

Description: Service attribute values are modified.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Execute modify service attribute values of an identity  
Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IDREPO\_MODIFY\_SERVICE

ID: AMCLI-2622

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to modify service attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, name of service,  
error message

Triggers: Execute modify service attribute values of an identity  
Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2630

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute set attribute values of an identity  
Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2631

Level: INFO



---

Description: Attribute values are modified.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute set attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IDREPO\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2632

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set attribute values of an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute values of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_GET\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2640

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get privileges of an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get privileges of an identity Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_GET\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2641

Level: INFO

Description: Privileges are returned.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute get privileges of an identity Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IDREPO\_GET\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2642

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get privileges of an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, error message

---

Triggers: Execute get privileges of an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_ADD\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2650

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add privileges to an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute add privileges to an identity Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_ADD\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2651

Level: INFO

Description: Privileges are added.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute add privileges to an identity Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IDREPO\_ADD\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2652

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add privileges to an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute add privileges to an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDREPO\_REMOVE\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-2660

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove privileges from an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute remove privileges from an identity Commandline interface.

---

SUCCEED\_IDREPO\_REMOVE\_PRIVILEGES  
ID: AMCLI-2661

Level: INFO

Description: Privileges are removed.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity

Triggers: Execute remove privileges from an identity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IDREPO\_REMOVE\_PRIVILEGES  
ID: AMCLI-2662

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove privileges from an identity.

Data: name of realm, identity type, name of identity, error message

Triggers: Execute remove privileges from an identity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_BOOLEAN\_VALUES  
ID: AMCLI-2670

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set boolean values to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema boolean values Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_BOOLEAN\_VALUES  
ID: AMCLI-2671

Level: INFO

Description: Boolean values are set.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema boolean values Commandline interface.

---

FAILED\_SET\_ATTRIBUTE\_SCHEMA\_BOOLEAN\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-2672

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set boolean values to attribute schema.

Data: name of service, schema type, name of sub schema, name of attribute schema, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute schema boolean values Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_AUTH\_INSTANCES

ID: AMCLI-2680

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list authentication instances.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list authentication instances Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_AUTH\_INSTANCES

ID: AMCLI-2681

Level: INFO

Description: List authentication instances succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list authentication instances Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_AUTH\_INSTANCES

ID: AMCLI-2682

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list authentication instances.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list authentication instances Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2690

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, type of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute create authentication instance Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2691

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instance created.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, type of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute create authentication instance Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2692

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, type of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute create authentication instance Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AUTH\_INSTANCES

ID: AMCLI-2700

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete authentication instances.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instances

---

Triggers: Execute delete authentication instance Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_AUTH\_INSTANCES

ID: AMCLI-2701

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instances are deleted.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instances

Triggers: Execute delete authentication instances Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_AUTH\_INSTANCES

ID: AMCLI-2702

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instances

Triggers: Execute delete authentication instances Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2710

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to update authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute update authentication instance Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_UPDATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2711

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instance is updated.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute update authentication instance Commandline interface.

---

FAILED\_UPDATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2712

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to update authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute update authentication instance Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2710

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute get authentication instance Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2711

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instance profile is displayed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute get authentication instance Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: AMCLI-2712

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Execute get authentication instance Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATIONS

ID: AMCLI-2720

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list authentication configurations.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list authentication configurations Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATIONS

ID: AMCLI-2721

Level: INFO

Description: List authentication configurations succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list authentication configurations Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATIONS

ID: AMCLI-2722

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list authentication configurations.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list authentication configurations Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2730

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create authentication configuration.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute create authentication configuration Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2731



---

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication configuration created.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute create authentication configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATION

ID: AMCLI-2732

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create authentication configuration.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute create authentication configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATIONS

ID: AMCLI-2740

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete authentication configurations.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configurations

Triggers: Execute delete authentication configurations Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATIONS

ID: AMCLI-2741

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication configurations are deleted.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configurations

Triggers: Execute delete authentication configurations Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_AUTH\_CONFIGURATIONS

ID: AMCLI-2742

Level: INFO

---

Description: Failed to delete authentication instance.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configurations

Triggers: Execute delete authentication configurations Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRIES

ID: AMCLI-2750

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication configuration entries.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute get authentication configuration entries Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRIES

ID: AMCLI-2751

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instance configuration entries are displayed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute get authentication configuration entries Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRIES

ID: AMCLI-2752

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get authentication configuration entries.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute get authentication configuration entries Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_SET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRIES

ID: AMCLI-2760

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to set authentication configuration entries.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute set authentication configuration entries Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_SET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRIES

ID: AMCLI-2761

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instance configuration entries are displayed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute set authentication configuration entries Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRIES

ID: AMCLI-2762

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to set authentication configuration entries.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Execute set authentication configuration entries Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_DATASTORES

ID: AMCLI-2770

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list datastores.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list datastores Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_DATASTORES

ID: AMCLI-2771

Level: INFO

Description: List datastores succeeded.

---

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Execute list datastores Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_DATASTORES

ID: AMCLI-2772

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list datastores.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Execute list datastores Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-2780

Level: INFO

Description: Attemp to create datastore.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore, type of datastore

Triggers: Execute create datastore Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-2781

Level: INFO

Description: Create datastore succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore, type of datastore

Triggers: Execute create datastore Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_CREATE\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-2782

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create datastore.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore, type of datastore

Triggers: Execute create datastore Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_DATASTORES

ID: AMCLI-2790

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete datastores.

Data: name of realm, names of datastore

Triggers: Execute delete datastores Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_DATASTORES

ID: AMCLI-2791

Level: INFO

Description: Delete datastores succeeded.

Data: name of realm, names of datastore

Triggers: Execute delete datastores Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_DATASTORES

ID: AMCLI-2792

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete datastores.

Data: name of realm, names of datastore

Triggers: Execute delete datastore Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-2800

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to update datastore profile.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore

Triggers: Execute update datastore Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_UPDATE\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-2801

Level: INFO

---

Description: Update datastore succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore

Triggers: Execute update datastore Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_UPDATE\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-2802

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to update datastore.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore, error message

Triggers: Execute update datastore Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IMPORT\_SM\_CONFIG\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-2900

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to import service management configuration data.

Data: name of file

Triggers: Execute export configuration data Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_IMPORT\_SM\_CONFIG\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-2901

Level: INFO

Description: Import service management configuration data succeeded.

Data: name of file

Triggers: Execute export configuration data Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_IMPORT\_SM\_CONFIG\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-2902

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to import service management configuration data.

Data: name of file, error message

Triggers: Execute export configuration data Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_EXPORT\_SM\_CONFIG\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-3000

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to export service management configuration data.

Data: name of file

Triggers: Execute export configuration data Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_IMPORT\_SM\_CONFIG\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-3001

Level: INFO

Description: Export service management configuration data succeeded.

Data: name of file

Triggers: Execute export configuration data Commandline interface.

FAILED\_EXPORT\_SM\_CONFIG\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-3002

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to export service management configuration data.

Data: name of file, error message

Triggers: Execute export configuration data Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_SERVERCONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-3010

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create server configuration xml.

Data: name of file

Triggers: Execute create server configuration xml Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_SERVERCONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-3011

---

Level: INFO

Description: Create server configuration xml succeeded.

Data: name of file

Triggers: Execute create server configuration xml Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_SERVERCONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-3012

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create server configuration xml.

Data: name of file, error message

Triggers: Execute create server configuration xml Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REALM\_REMOVE\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-3020

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove service attribute values of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute remove service attribute values of realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REALM\_REMOVE\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-3021

Level: INFO

Description: Service attribute values of realm are removed.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute remove service attribute values of realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REALM\_REMOVE\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-3022



---

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove service attribute values of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute remove service attribute values of realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REALM\_ADD\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-3030

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add service attribute values of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute add service attribute values of realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REALM\_ADD\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-3031

Level: INFO

Description: Service attribute values of realm are added.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute add service attribute values of realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REALM\_ADD\_SERVICE\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: AMCLI-3032

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add service attribute values of realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute add service attribute values of realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3040

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list server configuration.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute list server configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_LIST\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3041

Level: INFO

Description: Server configuration is displayed.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute list server configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3042

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to list server configuration.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute list server configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Check if servername is correct.; Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3050

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to update server configuration.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute update server configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_UPDATE\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3051

Level: INFO

Description: Server configuration is updated.

---

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute update server configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_UPDATE\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3052

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to update server configuration.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute update server configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Check if servername is correct.; Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3060

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove server configuration.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute remove server configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3061

Level: INFO

Description: Server configuration is removed.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute remove server configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_SERVER\_CONFIG

ID: AMCLI-3062

Level: INFO

Description: Remove server configuration.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute remove server configuration Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Check if servername is correct.; Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3070

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create server.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute create server Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3071

Level: INFO

Description: Server is created.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute create server Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3072

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create server.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute create server Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3080

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete server.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute delete server Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3081

---

Level: INFO

Description: Server is deleted.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute delete server Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_DELETE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3082

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete server.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute delete server Commandline interface.

Actions: Check the name of the server.; Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_LIST\_SERVERS

ID: AMCLI-3090

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list servers.

Triggers: Execute list servers Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_LIST\_SERVERS

ID: AMCLI-3091

Level: INFO

Description: Servers are displayed.

Triggers: Execute list servers Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_SERVERS

ID: AMCLI-3092

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to list servers.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute list servers Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3100

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create site.

Data: name of site, primary URL of site

Triggers: Execute create site Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3101

Level: INFO

Description: Site is created.

Data: name of site, primary URL of site

Triggers: Execute create site Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3102

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create site.

Data: name of site, primary URL of site, error message

Triggers: Execute create site Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_SITES

ID: AMCLI-3110

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list sites.

Triggers: Execute list sites Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_LIST\_SITES

ID: AMCLI-3111

Level: INFO

---

Description: Sites are displayed.

Triggers: Execute list sites Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_SITES

ID: AMCLI-3112

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to list sites.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute list sites Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3120

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show site members.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute show site members Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SHOW\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3121

Level: INFO

Description: Site members are displayed.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute show site members Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3122

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to show site members.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute show site members Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3130

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add members to site.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute add members to site Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3131

Level: INFO

Description: Members are added to site.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute add members to site Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3132

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add members to site.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute add members to site Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3140

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove members from site.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute remove members from site Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3141

Level: INFO



---

Description: Members are removed from site.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute remove members from site Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-3142

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove members from site.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute remove members from site Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3150

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete site.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute delete site Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3151

Level: INFO

Description: Site is deleted.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute delete site Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3152

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete members from site.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute delete site Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: AMCLI-3160

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set site primary URL.

Data: name of site, primary URL of site

Triggers: Execute set site primary URL Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: AMCLI-3161

Level: INFO

Description: Site primary URL is set.

Data: name of site, primary URL of site

Triggers: Execute set site primary URL Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: AMCLI-3162

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set site primary URL.

Data: name of site, primary URL of site, error message

Triggers: Execute set site primary URL Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3170

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show site profile.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute show site profile Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SHOW\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3171

---

Level: INFO

Description: Site profile is displayed.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute show site profile Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_SITE

ID: AMCLI-3172

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to show site profile.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute show site profile Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3180

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set site failover URLs.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute set site failover URLs Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3181

Level: INFO

Description: Site failover URLs are set.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute set site failover URLs Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3182

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set site failover URLs.

---

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute set site failover URLs Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3190

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add site failover URLs.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute add site failover URLs Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3191

Level: INFO

Description: Site failover URLs are added.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute add site failover URLs Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3192

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add site failover URLs.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute add site failover URLs Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3200

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove site failover URLs.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute remove site failover URLs Commandline interface.

---

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3201

Level: INFO

Description: Site failover URLs are removed.

Data: name of site

Triggers: Execute remove site failover URLs Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: AMCLI-3202

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove site failover URLs.

Data: name of site, error message

Triggers: Execute remove site failover URLs Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CLONE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3210

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to clone server.

Data: name of server, name of cloned server

Triggers: Execute clone server Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CLONE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3211

Level: INFO

Description: Server is cloned.

Data: name of server, name of cloned server

Triggers: Execute clone server Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CLONE\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3212

Level: INFO

---

Description: Unable to clone server.

Data: name of server, name of cloned server, error message

Triggers: Execute clone server Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_EXPORT\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3220

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to export server.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute export server Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_EXPORT\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3221

Level: INFO

Description: Server is cloned.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute export server Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_EXPORT\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3222

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to export server.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute export server Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IMPORT\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3230

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to import server configuration.

Data: name of server

---

Triggers: Execute import server configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_IMPORT\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3231

Level: INFO

Description: Server configuration is imported.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute import server configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IMPORT\_SERVER

ID: AMCLI-3232

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to import server configuration.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute import server configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_DATA\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5000

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get the supported data types.

Triggers: Execute get the supported data type Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_DATA\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5001

Level: INFO

Description: The supported data types are retrieved.

Triggers: Execute add service attribute values Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_DATA\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5002

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the supported data types.

---

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute get the supported data types Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4000

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create an agent.

Data: realm, agent type, name of agent

Triggers: Execute create agent Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4001

Level: INFO

Description: Agent is created.

Data: realm, agent type, name of agent

Triggers: Execute create agent Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_CREATE\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4002

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create agent.

Data: realm, agent type, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute create agent Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AGENTS

ID: AMCLI-4010

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete agents.

Data: name of realm, name of agents

Triggers: Execute delete agents Commandline interface.



---

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_AGENTS

ID: AMCLI-4011

Level: INFO

Description: Agents are deleted.

Data: name of realm, name of agents

Triggers: Execute delete agents Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_AGENTS

ID: AMCLI-4012

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete agents.

Data: name of realm, name of agents, error message

Triggers: Execute delete agents Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4020

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute values of an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute update agent Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_UPDATE\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4021

Level: INFO

Description: Agent profile is modified.

Data: name of realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute update agent Commandline interface.

FAILED\_UPDATE\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4022

Level: INFO

---

Description: Unable to update an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute update agent Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_LIST\_AGENTS

ID: AMCLI-4030

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list agents.

Data: name of realm, agent type, search pattern

Triggers: Execute list agents Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_LIST\_AGENTS

ID: AMCLI-4031

Level: INFO

Description: Search Result is returned.

Data: name of realm, agent type, search pattern

Triggers: Execute list agents Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_AGENTS

ID: AMCLI-4032

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to list agents.

Data: name of realm, agent type, search pattern, error message

Triggers: Execute list agents Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4040

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent

---

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an agent Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SHOW\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4041

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute values are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an agent Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_AGENT

ID: AMCLI-4042

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the attribute values of an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an agent Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4050

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create an agent group.

Data: realm, agent type, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute create agent group Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4051

Level: INFO

Description: Agent group is created.

Data: realm, agent type, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute create agent group Commandline interface.

---

FAILED\_CREATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4052

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to create agent group.

Data: realm, agent type, name of agent group, error message

Triggers: Execute create agent group Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AGENT\_GROUPS

ID: AMCLI-4060

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete agent groups.

Data: name of realm, name of agent groups

Triggers: Execute delete agent groups Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_AGENT\_GROUPS

ID: AMCLI-4061

Level: INFO

Description: Agent groups are deleted.

Data: name of realm, name of agent groups

Triggers: Execute delete agent groups Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_AGENT\_GROUPS

ID: AMCLI-4062

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to delete agent groups.

Data: name of realm, name of agent groups, error message

Triggers: Execute delete agent groups Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_AGENT\_GROUPS

ID: AMCLI-4070

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list agent groups.

Data: name of realm, agent type, search pattern

Triggers: Execute list agent groups Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_LIST\_AGENT\_GROUPS

ID: AMCLI-4071

Level: INFO

Description: Search Result is returned.

Data: name of realm, agent type, search pattern

Triggers: Execute list agent groups Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_AGENT\_GROUPS

ID: AMCLI-4072

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to list agent groups.

Data: name of realm, agent type, search pattern, error message

Triggers: Execute list agent groups Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_ADD\_AGENT\_TO\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4080

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add agent to group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, name of agent

Triggers: Execute add agents to group Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_ADD\_AGENT\_TO\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4081

Level: INFO

Description: Agent is added to group.

---

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, name of agent

Triggers: Execute add agent to group Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_AGENT\_TO\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4082

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to add agent to group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute add agent to group Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_AGENT\_FROM\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4090

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove agent from group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, name of agent

Triggers: Execute remove agent from group Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_AGENT\_FROM\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4091

Level: INFO

Description: Agent is removed to group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, name of agent

Triggers: Execute remove agent from group Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_AGENT\_FROM\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4092

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove agent from group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute remove agent from group Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_SET\_AGENT\_PWD  
ID: AMCLI-4100

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set agent password.

Data: realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute set agent password Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_AGENT\_PWD  
ID: AMCLI-4101

Level: INFO

Description: Agent password is modified.

Data: realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute set agent password Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_AGENT\_PWD  
ID: AMCLI-4102

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set agent password.

Data: realm, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute set agent password Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_AGENT\_GROUP  
ID: AMCLI-4110

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of an agent group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an agent group  
Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SHOW\_AGENT\_GROUP  
ID: AMCLI-4111

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attribute values are returned.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an agent group  
Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_SHOW\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4112

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get the attribute values of an agent group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, error message

Triggers: Execute get the attribute values of an agent group  
Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4120

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute values of an agent group.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute update agent group Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_UPDATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4121

Level: INFO

Description: Agent group profile is modified.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute update agent group Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_UPDATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: AMCLI-4122

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to update an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, error message



---

Triggers: Execute update agent group Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_AGENT\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-4130

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show supported agent types.

Triggers: Execute show supported agent types Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SHOW\_AGENT\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-4131

Level: INFO

Description: Supported agent types is displayed.

Triggers: Execute show supported agent types Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_AGENT\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-4132

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to show supported agent types.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute show supported agent types Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_AGENT\_GROUP\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-4140

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show agent group members.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute show agent group members Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SHOW\_AGENT\_GROUP\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-4141

Level: INFO

---

Description: Agent group's members are displayed.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group

Triggers: Execute show agent group members Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_AGENT\_GROUP\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-4142

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to show agent group members.

Data: name of realm, name of agent group, error message

Triggers: Execute show agent group members Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_AGENT\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: AMCLI-4150

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show agent's membership.

Data: name of realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute show agent's membership Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_LIST\_AGENT\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: AMCLI-4151

Level: INFO

Description: Agent's membership are displayed.

Data: name of realm, name of agent

Triggers: Execute show agent's membership Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_AGENT\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: AMCLI-4152

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to show agent's membership.

Data: name of realm, name of agent, error message

Triggers: Execute show agent's membership Commandline interface.

---

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REGISTER\_AUTH\_MODULE

ID: AMCLI-4500

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to register authentication module.

Data: name of service

Triggers: Execute register authentication module Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REGISTER\_AUTH\_MODULE

ID: AMCLI-4501

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication module is registered.

Data: name of service

Triggers: Execute register authentication module Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REGISTER\_AUTH\_MODULE

ID: AMCLI-4502

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to register authentication module.

Data: name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute register authentication module Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UNREGISTER\_AUTH\_MODULE

ID: AMCLI-4510

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to unregister authentication module.

Data: name of service

Triggers: Execute unregister authentication module Commandline interface.

---

SUCCEED\_UNREGISTER\_AUTH\_MODULE  
ID: AMCLI-4511

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication module is unregistered.

Data: name of service

Triggers: Execute unregister authentication module Commandline interface.

FAILED\_UNREGISTER\_AUTH\_MODULE  
ID: AMCLI-4512

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to unregister authentication module.

Data: name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute unregister authentication module Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_AUTH\_MODULES  
ID: AMCLI-4515

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get supported authentication modules in the system.

Triggers: Execute get supported authentication modules in the system Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_AUTH\_MODULES  
ID: AMCLI-4516

Level: INFO

Description: Supported authentication modules in the system are displayed.

Triggers: Execute get supported authentication modules in the system module Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SUPPORTED\_AUTH\_MODULES  
ID: AMCLI-4517

---

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get supported authentication modules in the system.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute get supported authentication modules in the system Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_AGENT\_PROPERTIES

ID: AMCLI-4520

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove property values of an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent, property names

Triggers: Execute remove property values of an agent Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_AGENT\_PROPERTIES

ID: AMCLI-4521

Level: INFO

Description: Property values are removed.

Data: name of realm, name of agent, property names

Triggers: Execute remove property values of an agent Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_REMOVE\_AGENT\_PROPERTIES

ID: AMCLI-4522

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to remove property values of an agent.

Data: name of realm, name of agent, property names, error message

Triggers: Execute remove property values of an agent Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-4600

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get server configuration XML.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute get server configuration XML Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-4601

Level: INFO

Description: Server configuration XML is displayed.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute get server configuration XML Commandline interface.

FAILED\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-4602

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to get server configuration XML.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute get server configuration XML Commandline interface.

Actions: Check if servername is correct.; Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-4610

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set server configuration XML.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute set server configuration XML Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-4611

Level: INFO

---

Description: Server configuration XML is set.

Data: name of server

Triggers: Execute set server configuration XML Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML

ID: AMCLI-4612

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set server configuration XML.

Data: name of server, error message

Triggers: Execute set server configuration XML Commandline interface.

Actions: Check if servername is correct.; Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_DATASTORE\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-4700

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list supported datastore types.

Triggers: Execute list supported datastore types Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_DATASTORE\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-4701

Level: INFO

Description: List supported datastore types succeeded.

Triggers: Execute list supported datastore types Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_DATASTORE\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-4702

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list supported datastore types.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute list supported datastore types Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRY

ID: AMCLI-4800

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add authentication configuration entry.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, name of module

Triggers: Execute add authentication configuration entry Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_ADD\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRY

ID: AMCLI-4801

Level: INFO

Description: Authentication instance configuration entry is created.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, name of module

Triggers: Execute add authentication configuration entry Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_ENTRY

ID: AMCLI-4802

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to add authentication configuration entry.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, name of module, error message

Triggers: Execute add authentication configuration entry Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-5000

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show datastore profile.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore

Triggers: Execute show datastore Commandline interface.



---

SUCCEEDED\_SHOW\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-5001

Level: INFO

Description: Show datastore succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore

Triggers: Execute show datastore Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_DATASTORE

ID: AMCLI-5002

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to show datastore profile.

Data: name of realm, name of datastore, error message

Triggers: Execute show datastore Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_AMSDK\_PLUGIN

ID: AMCLI-5100

Level: INFO

Description: Add AMSDK IdRepo Plugin.

Data: name of datastore name

Triggers: Execute add AMSDK IdRepo Plugin Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_AMSDK\_PLUGIN

ID: AMCLI-5101

Level: INFO

Description: AMSDK plugin is added.

Data: name of datastore name

Triggers: Execute add AMSDK IdRepo Plugin Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_AMSDK\_PLUGIN

ID: AMCLI-5102

Level: INFO

---

Description: Failed to add AMSDK IdRepo Plugin.

Data: name of datastore name, error message

Triggers: Execute add AMSDK IdRepo Plugin Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SVC\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-5200

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set attribute value to a service that is assigned to a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute set attribute values a service that is assigned to a to realm Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SVC\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-5201

Level: INFO

Description: Attribute values is set to a service that is assigned to a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Execute set attribute values to a service that is assigned to a realm Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_SVC\_ATTR\_VALUES\_REALM  
ID: AMCLI-5202

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set attribute values to a service that is assigned to a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Execute set attribute values to a service that is assigned to a realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_EMBEDDED\_STATUS  
ID: AMCLI-5103

---

Level: INFO

Description: Get Embedded Status.

Data: port number of embedded store

Triggers: Execute Embedded Status Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_EMBEDDED\_STATUS

ID: AMCLI-5104

Level: INFO

Description: Embedded Status Successful.

Data: port number of embedded store

Triggers: Execute Embedded Status Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_EMBEDDED\_STATUS

ID: AMCLI-5105

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to get embedded status.

Data: port number of embedded store, error message

Triggers: Execute Embedded Status Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_ADD\_COT\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-5106

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add a member to a Circle of Trust.

Data: realm, entity ID, circle of trust, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute add a member to a Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_ADD\_COT\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-5107

Level: INFO

Description: Adding a member to a Circle of Trust succeeded.

---

Data: realm, entity ID, circle of trust, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute add a member to a Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_COT\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-5108

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to add a member to a circle of trust.

Data: realm, entity ID, circle of trust, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute add a member to a Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DO\_BULK\_FEDERATION

ID: AMCLI-5109

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to do bulk federation.

Data: metaAlias for local provider, Remote entity Id, File name of local to remote user Id mapping, Name of file that will be created by this sub command, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Do Bulk Federation Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DO\_BULK\_FEDERATION

ID: AMCLI-5110

Level: INFO

Description: Bulk Federation succeeded.

Data: metaAlias for local provider, Remote entity Id, File name of local to remote user Id mapping, Name of file that will be created by this sub command, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Do Bulk Federation Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DO\_BULK\_FEDERATION

ID: AMCLI-5111

Level: INFO

---

Description: Failed to do bulk federation.

Data: metaAlias for local provider, Remote entity Id, File name of local to remote user Id mapping, Name of file that will be created by this sub command, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute Do Bulk Federation Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_COT  
ID: AMCLI-5112

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create Circle of Trust.

Data: Realm, Circle of Trust, Trusted Providers, Prefix URL for idp discovery reader and writer URL

Triggers: Execute Create Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_COT  
ID: AMCLI-5113

Level: INFO

Description: Creating Circle of Trust succeeded.

Data: Realm, Circle of Trust, Trusted Providers, Prefix URL for idp discovery reader and writer URL

Triggers: Execute Create Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_COT  
ID: AMCLI-5114

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create Circle of Trust.

Data: Realm, Circle of Trust, Trusted Providers, Prefix URL for idp discovery reader and writer URL, error message

Triggers: Execute Create Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_METADATA\_TEMPL  
ID: AMCLI-5115

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create metadata template.

Data: Entity ID, file name for the standard metadata to be created, file name for the extended metadata to be created, metaAlias for hosted identity provider to be created, metaAlias for hosted service provider to be created, metaAlias for hosted attribute authority to be created, metaAlias for hosted attribute query provider to be created, metaAlias for hosted authentication authority to be created, metaAlias for policy decision point to be created, metaAlias for policy enforcement point to be created, metaAlias for hosted affiliation, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Create MetaData Template Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_METADATA\_TEMPL

ID: AMCLI-5116

Level: INFO

Description: Creating MetaData Template succeeded.

Data: Entity ID, file name for the standard metadata to be created, file name for the extended metadata to be created, metaAlias for hosted identity provider to be created, metaAlias for hosted service provider to be created, metaAlias for hosted attribute authority to be created, metaAlias for hosted attribute query provider to be created, metaAlias for hosted authentication authority to be created, metaAlias for policy decision point to be created, metaAlias for policy enforcement point to be created, metaAlias for hosted affiliation, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Create MetaData Template Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_METADATA\_TEMPL

ID: AMCLI-5117

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create metaData template.

Data: Entity ID, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute Create MetaData Template Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_COT

ID: AMCLI-5118

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to delete Circle of Trust.

Data: Realm, Circle of Trust

Triggers: Execute Delete Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_COT

ID: AMCLI-5119

Level: INFO

Description: Deleting Circle of Trust succeeded.

Data: Realm, Circle of Trust

Triggers: Execute Delete Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_COT

ID: AMCLI-5120

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete Circle of Trust.

Data: Realm, Circle of Trust, error message

Triggers: Execute Delete Circle of Trust Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_ENTITY

ID: AMCLI-5121

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete metadata.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Delete Metadata Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_ENTITY

ID: AMCLI-5122

Level: INFO

Description: Deleting Metadata succeeded.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Delete Metadata Commandline interface.

---

**FAILED\_DELETE\_ENTITY**

ID: AMCLI-5123

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete metadata.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute Delete Metadata Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_EXPORT\_ENTITY**

ID: AMCLI-5124

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to export entity.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, Name of file to save the standard metadata XML,  
Name of file to save the extended metadata XML, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute export entity Commandline interface.

**SUCCEEDED\_EXPORT\_ENTITY**

ID: AMCLI-5125

Level: INFO

Description: Exporting entity succeeded.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, Name of file to save the standard metadata XML,  
Name of file to save the extended metadata XML, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute export entity Commandline interface.

**FAILED\_EXPORT\_ENTITY**

ID: AMCLI-5126

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to export entity.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, Name of file to save the standard metadata XML,  
Name of file to save the extended metadata XML, protocol specification,  
error message

Triggers: Execute export entity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.



---

ATTEMPT\_IMPORT\_BULK\_FED\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-5127

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to import bulk federation data.

Data: metaAlias for local provider, File name of bulk federation data which is generated by this command, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute import bulk federation data Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_IMPORT\_BULK\_FED\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-5128

Level: INFO

Description: Importing bulk federation data succeeded.

Data: metaAlias for local provider, File name of bulk federation data which is generated by this command, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute import bulk federation data Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IMPORT\_BULK\_FED\_DATA

ID: AMCLI-5129

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to import bulk federation data.

Data: metaAlias for local provider, File name of bulk federation data which is generated by this command, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute import bulk federation data Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IMPORT\_ENTITY

ID: AMCLI-5130

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to import entity.

Data: Realm where entity resides, file name for the standard metadata to be imported, file name for the extended entity configuration to be imported, name of the Circle of Trust this entity belongs, protocol specification

---

Triggers: Execute import entity Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_IMPORT\_ENTITY

ID: AMCLI-5131

Level: INFO

Description: Importing entity succeeded.

Data: Realm where entity resides, file name for the standard metadata to be imported, file name for the extended entity configuration to be imported, name of the Circle of Trust this entity belongs, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute import entity Commandline interface.

FAILED\_IMPORT\_ENTITY

ID: AMCLI-5132

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to import entity.

Data: Realm where entity resides, file name for the standard metadata to be imported, file name for the extended entity configuration to be imported, name of the Circle of Trust this entity belongs, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute import entity Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_COT\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-5133

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list members in a circle of trust.

Data: Realm, Circle of trust, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute list members in a circle of trust Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_COT\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-5134

Level: INFO

Description: Listing members in a circle of trust succeeded.

---

Data: Realm, Circle of trust, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute list members in a circle of trust Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_COT\_MEMBERS

ID: AMCLI-5135

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list members in a circle of trust.

Data: Realm, Circle of trust, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute list members in a circle of trust Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_COTS

ID: AMCLI-5136

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list circles of trust.

Data: realm

Triggers: Execute list circles of trust Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_COTS

ID: AMCLI-5137

Level: INFO

Description: Listing circles of trust succeeded.

Data: realm

Triggers: Execute list circles of trust Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_COTS

ID: AMCLI-5138

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list circles of trust.

Data: realm, error message

---

Triggers: Execute list circles of trust Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_LIST\_ENTITIES

ID: AMCLI-5139

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list entities under a realm.

Data: realm, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute list entities under a realm Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_ENTITIES

ID: AMCLI-5140

Level: INFO

Description: Listing entities under a realm succeeded.

Data: realm, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute list entities under a realm Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_ENTITIES

ID: AMCLI-5141

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list entities under a realm.

Data: realm, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute list entities under a realm Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_COT\_MEMBER

ID: AMCLI-5142

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove a member from a circle of trust.

Data: Realm where circle of trust resides, Circle of trust, Entity ID, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute remove a member from a circle of trust Commandline interface.

---

SUCCEEDED\_REMOVE\_COT\_MEMBER  
ID: AMCLI-5143

Level: INFO

Description: Removing a member from a circle of trust successful.

Data: Realm where circle of trust resides, Circle of trust, Entity ID, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute remove a member from a circle of trust Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_COT\_MEMBER  
ID: AMCLI-5144

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to remove a member from a circle of trust.

Data: Realm where circle of trust resides, Circle of trust, Entity ID, protocol specification, error message

Triggers: Execute remove a member from a circle of trust Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_ENTITY\_KEYINFO  
ID: AMCLI-5145

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to update XML signing and encryption key information in hosted entity metadata.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, Service provider signing certificate alias, Identity provider signing certificate alias, Service provider encryption certificate alias, Identity provider encryption certificate alias, protocol specification

Triggers: Execute Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_UPDATE\_ENTITY\_KEYINFO  
ID: AMCLI-5146

Level: INFO

Description: Updating XML signing and encryption key information in hosted entity metadata succeeded.

---

Data: Realm, Entity ID, Service provider signing certificate alias, Identity provider signing certificate alias, Service provider encryption certificate alias, Identity provider encryption certificate alias

Triggers: Execute update XML signing and encryption key information in hosted entity metadata Commandline interface.

FAILED\_UPDATE\_ENTITY\_KEYINFO  
ID: AMCLI-5147

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to update XML signing and encryption key information in hosted entity metadata.

Data: Realm, Entity ID, Service provider signing certificate alias, Identity provider signing certificate alias, Service provider encryption certificate alias, Identity provider encryption certificate alias, error message

Triggers: Execute update XML signing and encryption key information in hosted entity metadata Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_APPLICATION  
ID: AMCLI-5500

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create application.

Data: Realm, Application name

Triggers: Execute create application Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_APPLICATION  
ID: AMCLI-5501

Level: INFO

Description: Create application succeeded.

Data: Realm, Application name

Triggers: Execute create application Commandline interface.

FAILED\_CREATE\_APPLICATION  
ID: AMCLI-5502

Level: INFO

---

Description: Failed to create application.

Data: Realm, Application name, error message

Triggers: Execute create application Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_LIST\_APPLICATIONS

ID: AMCLI-5510

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list applications in a realm.

Data: Realm

Triggers: Execute list applications Commandline interface.

#### SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_APPLICATIONS

ID: AMCLI-5511

Level: INFO

Description: List applications in a realm succeeded.

Data: Realm

Triggers: Execute list applications Commandline interface.

#### FAILED\_LIST\_APPLICATIONS

ID: AMCLI-5512

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list applications.

Data: Realm, error message

Triggers: Execute list applications Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_LIST\_APPLICATION\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5520

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list application types.

Triggers: Execute list application types Commandline interface.

---

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_APPLICATION\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5521

Level: INFO

Description: List application types succeeded.

Triggers: Execute list application types Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_APPLICATION\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5522

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list application types.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute list application types Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_APPLICATION

ID: AMCLI-5530

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show application attributes.

Data: Realm, Application Name

Triggers: Execute show application Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_SHOW\_APPLICATION

ID: AMCLI-5531

Level: INFO

Description: Attributes of application is displayed succeeded.

Data: Realm, Application Name

Triggers: Execute show application Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_APPLICATION

ID: AMCLI-5532

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to show application attributes.



---

Data: Realm, Application Name, error message

Triggers: Execute show application Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_APPLICATION

ID: AMCLI-5540

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set application attributes.

Data: Realm, Application Name

Triggers: Execute set application attributes Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_SET\_APPLICATION

ID: AMCLI-5541

Level: INFO

Description: Attributes of application is modified succeeded.

Data: Realm, Application Name

Triggers: Execute set application attributes Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SET\_APPLICATION

ID: AMCLI-5542

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to set application attributes.

Data: Realm, Application Name, error message

Triggers: Execute set application attributes Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_APPLICATIONS

ID: AMCLI-5550

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete applications.

Data: Realm

Triggers: Execute delete applications Commandline interface.

---

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_APPLICATIONS

ID: AMCLI-5551

Level: INFO

Description: Application are deleted.

Data: Realm

Triggers: Execute delete applications Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_APPLICATIONS

ID: AMCLI-5552

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete applications.

Data: Realm, error message

Triggers: Execute delete applications Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_APPLICATION\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-5553

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show application type details.

Data: Application Type name

Triggers: Execute show application type Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_SHOW\_APPLICATION\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-5554

Level: INFO

Description: Show application type details succeeded.

Data: Application Type name

Triggers: Execute show application type Commandline interface.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_APPLICATION\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5555

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to delete application types.

Data: Application Type names

Triggers: Execute delete application types Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_APPLICATION\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5556

Level: INFO

Description: Delete application types succeeded.

Data: Application Type names

Triggers: Execute delete application types Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_APPLICATION\_TYPES

ID: AMCLI-5557

Level: INFO

Description: Delete application types failed.

Data: Application Type names, error message

Triggers: Execute delete application types Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_APPLICATION\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-5558

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create application type.

Data: Application Type name

Triggers: Execute create application type Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_APPLICATION\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-5559

Level: INFO

Description: Create application type succeeded.

Data: Application Type name

Triggers: Execute create application type Commandline interface.

---

FAILED\_CREATE\_APPLICATION\_TYPE

ID: AMCLI-5560

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create application type.

Data: Application Type name, error message

Triggers: Execute create application type Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_ENTITLEMENT\_SVC

ID: AMCLI-5600

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show entitlement service configuration.

Triggers: Execute show entitlement service configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_SHOW\_ENTITLEMENT\_SVC

ID: AMCLI-5601

Level: INFO

Description: Entitlement service configuration is displayed.

Triggers: Execute show entitlement service configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_ENTITLEMENT\_SVC

ID: AMCLI-5602

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to display entitlement service configuration.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute show entitlement service configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ENTITLEMENT\_SVC

ID: AMCLI-5610

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to modify entitlement service configuration.

Triggers: Execute set entitlement service configuration Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_MODIFY\_ENTITLEMENT\_SVC  
ID: AMCLI-5611

Level: INFO

Description: Entitlement service configuration is modified.

Triggers: Execute set entitlement service configuration Commandline interface.

FAILED\_MODIFY\_ENTITLEMENT\_SVC  
ID: AMCLI-5612

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to modify entitlement service configuration.

Data: error message

Triggers: Execute set entitlement service configuration Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE  
ID: AMCLI-6010

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute create application privilege Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_CREATE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE  
ID: AMCLI-6011

Level: INFO

Description: Application privilege is created.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute create application privilege Commandline interface.

---

FAILED\_CREATE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6012

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to create application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name, error message

Triggers: Execute create application privilege Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6020

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute delete application privilege Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_DELETE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6021

Level: INFO

Description: Application privilege is deleted.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute delete application privilege Commandline interface.

FAILED\_DELETE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6022

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to delete application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name, error message

Triggers: Execute delete application privilege Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SHOW\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6020

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to show application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute show application privilege Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_SHOW\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6021

Level: INFO

Description: Application privilege is displayed.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute show application privilege Commandline interface.

FAILED\_SHOW\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6022

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to show application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name, error message

Triggers: Execute show application privilege Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_LIST\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-6030

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to list application privileges in a realm.

Data: realm

Triggers: Execute list application privileges Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_LIST\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-6031

Level: INFO

Description: Application privileges are displayed.

---

Data: realm

Triggers: Execute list application privileges Commandline interface.

FAILED\_LIST\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGES

ID: AMCLI-6032

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to list application privileges.

Data: realm, error message

Triggers: Execute list application privileges Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UPDATE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6040

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to update application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute update application privilege Commandline interface.

SUCCEEDED\_UPDATE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6041

Level: INFO

Description: Application privilege is updated.

Data: realm, application privilege name

Triggers: Execute update application privilege Commandline interface.

FAILED\_UPDATE\_APPLICATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: AMCLI-6042

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to update application privilege.

Data: realm, application privilege name, error message

Triggers: Execute update application privileges Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.



---

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-6043

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add Plug-in schema.

Data: name of service, name of interface, name of plugin, name of i18n key, name of i18n name, name of class

Triggers: Execute add Plug-in schema Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-6044

Level: INFO

Description: Added Plug-in schema.

Data: name of service, name of plugin

Triggers: Execute add Plug-in schema Commandline interface.

FAILED\_ADD\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-6045

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to add Plug-in schema.

Data: name of service, name of plugin, error message

Triggers: Execute add Plug-in schema Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-6046

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove Plug-in schema.

Data: name of service, name of interface, name of plugin, name of i18n key, name of i18n name, name of class

Triggers: Execute remove Plug-in schema Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-6047

---

Level: INFO

Description: Removed Plug-in schema.

Data: name of service, name of plugin

Triggers: Execute remove Plug-in schema Commandline interface.

FAILED\_REMOVE\_PLUGIN\_SCHEMA

ID: AMCLI-6048

Level: INFO

Description: Failed to remove Plug-in schema.

Data: name of service, name of plugin, error message

Triggers: Execute remove Plug-in schema Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SITE\_ID

ID: AMCLI-6049

Level: INFO

Description: Site ID is set.

Data: name of site, id of site

Triggers: Execute set site ID Commandline interface.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SITE\_ID

ID: AMCLI-6050

Level: INFO

Description: Unable to set site ID.

Data: name of site, site ID, error message

Triggers: Execute set site ID Commandline interface.

Actions: Look under debug file for more information.

OpenAM logs the following CONSOLE messages.

ATTEMPT\_IDENTITY\_CREATION

ID: CONSOLE-1

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to create Identity

Data: identity name, identity type, realm name

Triggers: Click on create button in Realm Creation Page.

IDENTITY\_CREATED

ID: CONSOLE-2

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of Identity succeeded.

Data: identity name, identity type, realm name

Triggers: Click on create button in Realm Creation Page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_CREATION

ID: CONSOLE-3

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of Identity failed

Data: identity name, identity type, realm name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create an identity under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_CREATION

ID: CONSOLE-4

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of Identity failed

Data: identity name, identity type, realm name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create an identity under a realm due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SEARCH\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-11

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to search for Identities

Data: base realm, identity type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit

Triggers: Click on Search button in identity search view.

SUCCEED\_SEARCH\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-12

Level: INFO

Description: Searching for Identities succeeded

Data: base realm, identity type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit

Triggers: Click on Search button in identity search view.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_SEARCH\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-13

Level: SEVERE

Description: Searching for identities failed

Data: identity name, identity type, realm name, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform search operation on identities under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_SEARCH\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-14

Level: SEVERE

Description: Searching for identities failed

Data: identity name, identity type, realm name, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform search operation on identities under a realm due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE

ID: CONSOLE-21

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read attribute values of an identity

Data: identity name, name of attributes

Triggers: View identity profile view.

SUCCEED\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-22

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of attribute values of an identity succeeded

Data: identity name, name of attributes

Triggers: View identity profile view.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-23

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of attribute values of an identity failed

Data: identity name, name of attributes, error message

Triggers: Unable to read attribute values of an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-24

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of attribute values of an identity failed

Data: identity name, name of attributes, error message

Triggers: Unable to read attribute values of an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-25

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of attribute values of an identity failed

Data: identity name, name of attributes, error message

Triggers: Unable to read attribute values of an identity due to exception service manager API.

Actions: Look under service manage log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-31

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute values of an identity

Data: identity name, name of attributes

Triggers: Click on Save button in identity profile view.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-32

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of attribute values of an identity succeeded

Data: identity name, name of attributes

Triggers: Click on Save button in identity profile view.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-33

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of attribute values of an identity failed

Data: identity name, name of attributes, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_IDENTITY\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE  
ID: CONSOLE-34

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of attribute values of an identity failed

Data: identity name, name of attributes, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-41

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete identities

Data: realm name, name of identities to be deleted

Triggers: Click on Delete button in identity search view.

#### SUCCEED\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-42

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of identities succeeded

Data: realm name, name of identities to be deleted

Triggers: Click on Delete button in identity search view.

#### SSO\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-43

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of identities failed

Data: realm name, name of identities to be deleted, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete identities. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### IDM\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_IDENTITY

ID: CONSOLE-44

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of identities failed

Data: realm name, name of identities to be deleted, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete identities due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: CONSOLE-51

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read identity's memberships information

Data: name of identity, membership identity type

Triggers: View membership page of an identity.

SUCCEED\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: CONSOLE-52

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of identity's memberships information succeeded

Data: name of identity, membership identity type

Triggers: View membership page of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: CONSOLE-53

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of identity's memberships information failed.

Data: name of identity, membership identity type, error message

Triggers: Unable to read identity's memberships information. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBERSHIP

ID: CONSOLE-54



---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of identity's memberships information failed.

Data: name of identity, membership identity type, error message

Triggers: Unable to read identity's memberships information due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-61

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read identity's members information

Data: name of identity, members identity type

Triggers: View members page of an identity.

SUCCEED\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-62

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of identity's members information succeeded

Data: name of identity, members identity type

Triggers: View members page of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-63

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of identity's members information failed.

Data: name of identity, member identity type, error message

Triggers: Unable to read identity's members information. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-64

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of identity's members information failed.

Data: name of identity, member identity type, error message

Triggers: Unable to read identity's members information due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-71

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add member to an identity

Data: name of identity, name of identity to be added.

Triggers: Select members to be added to an identity.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-72

Level: INFO

Description: Addition of member to an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity, name of identity added.

Triggers: Select members to be added to an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_ADD\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-73

Level: SEVERE

Description: Addition of member to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of identity to be added., error message

Triggers: Unable to add member to an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_ADD\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER  
ID: CONSOLE-74

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Addition of member to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of identity to be added., error message

Triggers: Unable to add member to an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER

ID: CONSOLE-81

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove member from an identity

Data: name of identity, name of identity to be removed.

Triggers: Select members to be removed from an identity.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER

ID: CONSOLE-82

Level: INFO

Description: Removal of member from an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity, name of identity removed.

Triggers: Select members to be removed from an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_REMOVE\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER

ID: CONSOLE-83

Level: SEVERE

Description: Removal of member to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of identity to be removed., error message

Triggers: Unable to remove member from an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_REMOVE\_IDENTITY\_MEMBER

ID: CONSOLE-84

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Removal of member from an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of identity to be removed., error message

Triggers: Unable to remove member to an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-91

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read assigned service names of an identity

Data: name of identity

Triggers: Click on Add button in service assignment view of an identity.

SUCCEED\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-92

Level: INFO

Description: Reading assigned service names of an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity

Triggers: Click on Add button in service assignment view of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-93

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading assigned service names of an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, error message

Triggers: Unable to read assigned service names of an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-94

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading assigned service names of an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, error message

Triggers: Unable to read assigned service names of an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE  
ID: CONSOLE-101

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read assignable service names of an identity

Data: name of identity

Triggers: View the services page of an identity.

SUCCEED\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE  
ID: CONSOLE-102

Level: INFO

Description: Reading assignable service names of an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity

Triggers: View the services page of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE  
ID: CONSOLE-103

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading assignable service names of an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, error message

Triggers: Unable to read assignable service names of an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE  
ID: CONSOLE-104

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading assignable service names of an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, error message

Triggers: Unable to read assignable service names of an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-111

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to assign a service to an identity

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Click Add button of service view of an identity.

#### SUCCEED\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-112

Level: INFO

Description: Assignment of service to an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Click Add button of service view of an identity.

#### SSO\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-113

Level: SEVERE

Description: Assignment of service to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to assign service to an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### IDM\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-114

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Assignment of service to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to assign service to an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDENTITY\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-121

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to unassign a service from an identity

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Click Remove button in service view of an identity.

SUCCEED\_IDENTITY\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-122

Level: INFO

Description: Unassignment of service to an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Click Remove button in service view of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-123

Level: SEVERE

Description: Unassignment of service from an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to unassign service from an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE

ID: CONSOLE-124

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Unassignment of service from an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to unassign service from an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDENTITY\_READ\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-131

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read service attribute values of an identity

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: View service profile view of an identity.

SUCCEED\_IDENTITY\_READ\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-132

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of service attribute values of an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: View service profile view of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_READ\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-133

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of service attribute values of an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to read service attribute values of an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_READ\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-134

Level: SEVERE



---

Description: Reading of service attribute values of an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to read service attribute values of an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_IDENTITY\_WRITE\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-141

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to write service attribute values to an identity

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Click on Save button in service profile view of an identity.

SUCCEED\_IDENTITY\_WRITE\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-142

Level: INFO

Description: Writing of service attribute values to an identity succeeded

Data: name of identity, name of service

Triggers: Click on Save button in service profile view of an identity.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_WRITE\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-143

Level: SEVERE

Description: Writing of service attribute values to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to write service attribute values to an identity. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

IDM\_EXCEPTION\_IDENTITY\_WRITE\_SERVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-144

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Writing of service attribute values to an identity failed.

Data: name of identity, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to write service attribute values to an identity due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_ALL\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-201

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read all global service default attribute values

Data: name of service

Triggers: View global configuration view of a service.

SUCCEED\_READ\_ALL\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-202

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of all global service default attribute values succeeded

Data: name of service

Triggers: View global configuration view of a service.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-203

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read global service default attribute values

Data: name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: View global configuration view of a service.

SUCCEED\_READ\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-204

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of global service default attribute values succeeded

Data: name of service, name of attribute

---

Triggers: View global configuration view of a service.

FAILED\_READ\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-205

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of global service default attribute values failed

Data: name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: View global configuration view of a service.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-211

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to write global service default attribute values

Data: name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: Click on Save button in global configuration view of a service.

SUCCEED\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-212

Level: INFO

Description: Writing of global service default attribute values succeeded

Data: name of service, name of attribute

Triggers: Click on Save button in global configuration view of a service.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-213

Level: SEVERE

Description: Writing of global service default attribute values failed.

Data: name of service, name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Unable to write global service default attribute values. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

---

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_DEFAULT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-214

Level: SEVERE

Description: Writing of global service default attribute values failed.

Data: name of service, name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Unable to write service default attribute values due to service management error.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_READ\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-221

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get sub configuration names

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration

Triggers: View a global service view of which its service has sub schema.

SUCCEED\_READ\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-222

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of global sub configuration names succeeded

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration

Triggers: View a global service view of which its service has sub schema.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-223

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of global sub configuration names failed.

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to get global sub configuration names. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

---

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_READ\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-224

Level: SEVERE

Description: Reading of global sub configuration names failed.

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to get global sub configuration names due to service management error.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-231

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete sub configuration

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be deleted

Triggers: Click on delete selected button in global service profile view.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-232

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of sub configuration succeeded

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be deleted

Triggers: Click on delete selected button in global service profile view.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-233

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of sub configuration failed.

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be deleted, error message

---

Triggers: Unable to delete sub configuration. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-234

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of sub configuration failed.

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be deleted, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete sub configuration due to service management error.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-241

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create sub configuration

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be created, name of sub schema to be created

Triggers: Click on add button in create sub configuration view.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-242

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of sub configuration succeeded

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be created, name of sub schema to be created

Triggers: Click on add button in create sub configuration view.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION  
ID: CONSOLE-243

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of sub configuration failed.

---

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be created, name of sub schema to be created, error message

Triggers: Unable to create sub configuration. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

#### SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION

ID: CONSOLE-244

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of sub configuration failed.

Data: name of service, name of base global sub configuration, name of sub configuration to be created, name of sub schema to be created, error message

Triggers: Unable to create sub configuration due to service management error.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

#### SUCCEED\_READ\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-251

Level: INFO

Description: Reading of sub configuration's attribute values succeeded

Data: name of service, name of sub configuration

Triggers: View sub configuration profile view.

#### ATTEMPT\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-261

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to write sub configuration's attribute values

Data: name of service, name of sub configuration

Triggers: Click on save button in sub configuration profile view.

#### SUCCEED\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-262

---

Level: INFO

Description: Writing of sub configuration's attribute values succeeded

Data: name of service, name of sub configuration

Triggers: Click on save button in sub configuration profile view.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-263

Level: SEVERE

Description: Writing of sub configuration's attribute value failed.

Data: name of service, name of sub configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to write sub configuration's attribute values. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_WRITE\_GLOBAL\_SUB\_CONFIGURATION\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-264

Level: SEVERE

Description: Writing of sub configuration's attribute value failed.

Data: name of service, name of sub configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to write sub configuration's attribute value due to service management error.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_POLICY\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-301

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get policy names under a realm.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View policy main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_POLICY\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-302



---

Level: INFO

Description: Getting policy names under a realm succeeded

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View policy main page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_POLICY\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-303

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting policy names under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get policy names under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

POLICY\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_POLICY\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-304

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting policy names under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get policy names under a realm due to policy SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_POLICY  
ID: CONSOLE-311

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create policy under a realm.

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Click on New button in policy creation page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_POLICY  
ID: CONSOLE-312

---

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of policy succeeded

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Click on New button in policy creation page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-313

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of policy failed.

Data: name of realm, name of policy, error message

Triggers: Unable to create policy under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

POLICY\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-314

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of policy failed.

Data: name of realm, name of policy, error message

Triggers: Unable to create policy under a realm due to policy SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-321

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify policy.

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Click on Save button in policy profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-322

---

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of policy succeeded

Data: name of realm, name of policy

Triggers: Click on Save button in policy profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-323

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of policy failed.

Data: name of realm, name of policy, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify policy under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

POLICY\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-324

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of policy failed.

Data: name of realm, name of policy, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify policy due to policy SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-331

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete policy.

Data: name of realm, names of policies

Triggers: Click on Delete button in policy main page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-332

Level: INFO

---

Description: Deletion of policy succeeded

Data: name of realm, name of policies

Triggers: Click on Delete button in policy main page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-333

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of policy failed.

Data: name of realm, name of policies, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete policy. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

POLICY\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_POLICY

ID: CONSOLE-334

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of policy failed.

Data: name of realm, name of policies, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete policy due to policy SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under policy log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_REALM\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-401

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get realm names

Data: name of parent realm

Triggers: View realm main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_REALM\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-402

Level: INFO

Description: Getting realm names succeeded.

---

Data: name of parent realm

Triggers: View realm main page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_REALM\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-403

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting realm names failed.

Data: name of parent realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get realm names due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-411

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create realm

Data: name of parent realm, name of new realm

Triggers: Click on New button in create realm page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-412

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of realm succeeded.

Data: name of parent realm, name of new realm

Triggers: Click on New button in create realm page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-413

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of realm failed.

Data: name of parent realm, name of new realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to create new realm due to service management SDK exception.

---

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-421

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete realm

Data: name of parent realm, name of realm to delete

Triggers: Click on Delete button in realm main page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-422

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of realm succeeded.

Data: name of parent realm, name of realm to delete

Triggers: Click on Delete button in realm main page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-423

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of realm failed.

Data: name of parent realm, name of realm to delete, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-431

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of realm

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View realm profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-432

---

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View realm profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-433

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-441

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify realm's profile

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Click on Save button in realm profile page.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-442

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of realm's profile succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: Click on Save button in realm profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-443

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of realm's profile failed.

---

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify realm's profile due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECTS  
ID: CONSOLE-501

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get delegation subjects under a realm

Data: name of realm, search pattern

Triggers: View delegation main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECTS  
ID: CONSOLE-502

Level: INFO

Description: Getting delegation subjects under a realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, search pattern

Triggers: View delegation main page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECTS  
ID: CONSOLE-503

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting delegation subjects under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, search pattern, error message

Triggers: Unable to get delegation subjects. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under delegation management log for more information.

DELEGATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECTS  
ID: CONSOLE-504

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting delegation subjects under a realm failed.



---

Data: name of realm, search pattern, error message

Triggers: Unable to get delegation subjects due to delegation management SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under delegation management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_PRIVILEGES\_OF\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECT  
ID: CONSOLE-511

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get privileges of delegation subject

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation subject

Triggers: View delegation subject profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_PRIVILEGES\_OF\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECT  
ID: CONSOLE-512

Level: INFO

Description: Getting privileges of delegation subject succeeded.

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation subject

Triggers: View delegation subject profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_PRIVILEGES\_OF\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECT  
ID: CONSOLE-513

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting privileges of delegation subject failed.

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation subject, error message

Triggers: Unable to get privileges of delegation subject. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under delegation management log for more information.

DELEGATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_PRIVILEGES\_OF\_DELEGATION\_SUBJECT  
ID: CONSOLE-514

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting privileges of delegation subject failed.

---

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation subject, error message

Triggers: Unable to get privileges of delegation subject due to delegation management SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under delegation management log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_DELEGATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: CONSOLE-521

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify delegation privilege

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation privilege, ID of subject

Triggers: Click on Save button in delegation subject profile page.

#### SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_DELEGATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: CONSOLE-522

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of delegation privilege succeeded.

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation privilege, ID of subject

Triggers: Click on Save button in delegation subject profile page.

#### SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_DELEGATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: CONSOLE-523

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of delegation privilege failed.

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation privilege, ID of subject, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify delegation privilege. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under delegation management log for more information.

#### DELEGATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_DELEGATION\_PRIVILEGE

ID: CONSOLE-524

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of delegation privilege failed.

---

Data: name of realm, ID of delegation privilege, ID of subject, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify delegation privilege due to delegation management SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under delegation management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ID\_REPO\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-601

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get data store names

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View data store main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ID\_REPO\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-602

Level: INFO

Description: Getting data store names succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View data store main page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ID\_REPO\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-603

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting data store names failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get data store names. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ID\_REPO\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-604

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting data store names failed.

---

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get data store names due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-611

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of identity repository

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository

Triggers: View data store profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-612

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of data store succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository

Triggers: View data store profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-613

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of identity repository. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-614

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of data store failed.

---

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of data store due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-621

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create identity repository

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, type of identity repository

Triggers: Click on New button in data store creation page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-622

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of data store succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, type of identity repository

Triggers: Click on New button in data store creation page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-623

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, type of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to create identity repository. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-624

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Creation data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, type of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to create data store due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-631

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete identity repository

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository

Triggers: Click on Delete button in data store main page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-632

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of data store succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository

Triggers: Click on Delete button in data store main page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-633

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete identity repository. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_ID\_REPO  
ID: CONSOLE-634

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Deletion data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete data store due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ID\_REPO

ID: CONSOLE-641

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify identity repository

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository

Triggers: Click on Save button in data store profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ID\_REPO

ID: CONSOLE-642

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of data store succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository

Triggers: Click on Save button in data store profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_ID\_REPO

ID: CONSOLE-643

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify identity repository. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_ID\_REPO

ID: CONSOLE-644

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Modification data store failed.

Data: name of realm, name of identity repository, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify data store due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-701

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get assigned services of realm

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View realm's service main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-702

Level: INFO

Description: Getting assigned services of realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View realm's service main page.

CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-703

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assigned services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assigned services of realm due authentication configuration exception.

Actions: Look under authentication log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-704

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assigned services of realm failed.



---

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assigned services of realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

IDREPO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-705

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assigned services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assigned services of realm due to data store SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNED\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-706

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assigned services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assigned services of realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-711

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get assignable services of realm

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View realm's service main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-712

Level: INFO

---

Description: Getting assignable services of realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View realm's service main page.

CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-713

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assignable services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assignable services of realm due authentication configuration exception.

Actions: Look under authentication log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-714

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assignable services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assignable services of realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

IDREPO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-715

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assignable services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assignable services of realm due to ID Repository management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under ID Repository management log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ASSIGNABLE\_SERVICE\_OF\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-716

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting assignable services of realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get assignable services of realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-721

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to unassign service from realm

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Click on Unassign button in realm's service page.

SUCCEED\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-722

Level: INFO

Description: Unassign service from realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Click on Unassign button in realm's service page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-723

Level: SEVERE

Description: Unassign service from realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to unassign service from realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM

ID: CONSOLE-725

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Unassign service from realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to unassign service from realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store management log for more information.

IDREPO\_EXCEPTION\_UNASSIGN\_SERVICE\_FROM\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-724

Level: SEVERE

Description: Unassign service from realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to unassign service from realm due to data store management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under data store management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-731

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to assign service to realm

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Click on assign button in realm's service page.

SUCCEED\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-732

Level: INFO

Description: Assignment of service to realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Click on assign button in realm's service page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-733

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Assignment of service to realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to assign service to realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-734

Level: SEVERE

Description: Assignment of service to realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to assign service to realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

IDREPO\_EXCEPTION\_ASSIGN\_SERVICE\_TO\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-735

Level: SEVERE

Description: Assignment of service to realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to assign service to realm due to data store SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_OF\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-741

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of service in realm

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute schema

Triggers: View realm's service profile page.

---

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_OF\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-742

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of attribute values of service under realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute schema

Triggers: View realm's service profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_OF\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-743

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting of attribute values of service under realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute schema, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of service due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

IDREPO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_OF\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-744

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of attribute values of service under realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute schema, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of service due to data store SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_OF\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-745

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting of attribute values of service under realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, name of attribute schema, error message

---

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of service. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-751

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute values of service in realm

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Click on Save button in realm's service profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-752

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of attribute values of service under realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of service

Triggers: Click on Save button in realm's service profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-753

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of attribute values of service under realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of service due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

IDREPO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-754

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of attribute values of service under realm failed.

---

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of service due to data store error.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVICE\_UNDER\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-755

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of attribute values of service under realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of service, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of service. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-801

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication type

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View authentication profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-802

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of authentication type succeeded.

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View authentication profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-803

Level: SEVERE



---

Description: Getting of authentication type failed.

Data: error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication type due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-811

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication instances under a realm

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View authentication profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-812

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of authentication instances under a realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View authentication profile page.

AUTH\_CONFIG\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-813

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting of authentication instances under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication instance due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-821

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove authentication instances under a realm

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: View authentication profile page.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-822

Level: INFO

Description: Removal of authentication instances under a realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: View authentication profile page.

AUTH\_CONFIG\_EXCEPTION\_REMOVE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-823

Level: SEVERE

Description: Removal of authentication instances under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, error message

Triggers: Unable to remove authentication instance due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-831

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create authentication instance under a realm

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, type of authentication instance

Triggers: Click on New button in authentication creation page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-832

Level: INFO

---

Description: Creation of authentication instance under a realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, type of authentication instance

Triggers: Click on New button in authentication creation page.

AUTH\_CONFIG\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AUTH\_INSTANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-833

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of authentication instance under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, type of authentication instance, error message

Triggers: Unable to create authentication instance due to authentication configuration exception.

Actions: Look under authentication configuration log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-841

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify authentication instance

Data: name of realm, name of authentication service

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-842

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of authentication instance succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication service

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-843

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Modification of authentication instance failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication service, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication instance due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service anagement log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE

ID: CONSOLE-844

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of authentication instance failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication service, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication instance. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-851

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication instance profile

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: View authentication instance profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-852

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of authentication instance profile succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: View authentication instance profile page.

AUTH\_CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-853

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Getting of authentication instance profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication instance profile due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-861

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify authentication instance profile

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication instance profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-862

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of authentication instance profile succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication instance profile page.

AUTH\_CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-863

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of authentication instance profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication instance profile due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-864

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Modification of authentication instance profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication instance profile due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_INSTANCE\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-865

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of authentication instance profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication instance, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication instance profile. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_PROFILE\_IN\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-871

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication profile under a realm

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View authentication profile under a realm page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_PROFILE\_IN\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-872

Level: INFO

Description: Getting authentication profile under a realm succeeded.

Data: name of realm

Triggers: View authentication profile under a realm page.

SMS\_CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_PROFILE\_IN\_REALM  
ID: CONSOLE-873

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Getting authentication profile under a realm failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication profile under a realm due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-881

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication configuration profile

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: View authentication configuration profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-882

Level: INFO

Description: Getting authentication configuration profile succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: View authentication configuration profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-883

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting authentication configuration profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication configuration profile. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-884

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Getting authentication configuration profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication configuration profile due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

AUTH\_CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-885

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting authentication configuration profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication configuration profile due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication configuration log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-891

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify authentication configuration profile

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication configuration profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-892

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of authentication configuration profile succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication configuration profile page.



---

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-893

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of authentication configuration profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication configuration profile. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-894

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of authentication configuration profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication configuration profile due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

AUTH\_CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_CONFIG\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-895

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of authentication configuration profile failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication configuration profile due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication configuration log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-901

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create authentication configuration

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Click on New button in authentication configuration creation page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-902

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of authentication configuration succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration

Triggers: Click on New button in authentication configuration creation page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-903

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of authentication configuration failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to create authentication configuration. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-904

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of authentication configuration failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to create authentication configuration due to service management SDK exception.

---

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

AUTH\_CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AUTH\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-905

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of authentication configuration failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication configuration, error message

Triggers: Unable to create authentication configuration due to authentication configuration SDK exception.

Actions: Look under authentication configuration log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1001

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get entity descriptor names.

Data: search pattern

Triggers: View entity descriptor main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1002

Level: INFO

Description: Getting entity descriptor names succeeded

Data: search pattern

Triggers: View entity descriptor main page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1003

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting entity descriptor names failed.

Data: search pattern, error message

Triggers: Unable to get entity descriptor names due to federation SDK related errors.

---

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR**

ID: CONSOLE-1011

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create entity descriptor.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type

Triggers: Click on New button in entity descriptor creation page.

**SUCCEED\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR**

ID: CONSOLE-1012

Level: INFO

Description: Creation entity descriptor succeeded

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type

Triggers: Click on New button in entity descriptor creation page.

**FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR**

ID: CONSOLE-1013

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation entity descriptor failed.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type, error message

Triggers: Unable to create entity descriptor due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR**

ID: CONSOLE-1021

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete entity descriptors.

Data: descriptor names

Triggers: Click on Delete button in entity descriptor main page.

---

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1022

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion entity descriptors succeeded

Data: descriptor names

Triggers: Click on Delete button in entity descriptor main page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1023

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion entity descriptors failed.

Data: descriptor names, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete entity descriptors due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_ATTR\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1031

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of an affiliate entity descriptor.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol

Triggers: View affiliate entity descriptor profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_ATTR\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1032

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of attribute values of an affiliate entity descriptor succeeded.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol

Triggers: View affiliate entity descriptor profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_ATTR\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1033

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting of attribute values of an affiliate entity descriptor failed.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute value of an affiliate entity descriptor due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1041

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify an affiliate entity descriptor.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol

Triggers: Click on Save button of affiliate entity descriptor profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1042

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of an affiliate entity descriptor succeeded.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol

Triggers: Click on Save button of affiliate entity descriptor profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1043

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of an affiliate entity descriptor failed.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify an affiliate entity descriptor due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

---

ATTRIBUTE\_FORMAT\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AFFILIATE\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR  
ID: CONSOLE-1044

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of an affiliate entity descriptor failed.

Data: descriptor name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify an affiliate entity descriptor due to incorrect number format of one or more attribute values.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_ATTR\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1051

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of an entity descriptor.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type

Triggers: View entity descriptor profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_ATTR\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1052

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of entity descriptor succeeded.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type

Triggers: View entity descriptor profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_ATTR\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1053

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of entity descriptor failed.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of entity descriptor due to federation SDK related errors.

---

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: CONSOLE-1061

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify entity descriptor.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type

Triggers: Click on Save button in entity descriptor profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: CONSOLE-1062

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of entity descriptor succeeded.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type

Triggers: Click on Save button in entity descriptor profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_ENTITY\_DESCRIPTOR

ID: CONSOLE-1063

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of entity descriptor failed.

Data: descriptor realm, descriptor name, descriptor protocol, descriptor type, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify entity descriptor due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_DOMAINS

ID: CONSOLE-1101

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get authentication domain names.

Data: search pattern



---

Triggers: View authentication domain main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_DOMAINS  
ID: CONSOLE-1102

Level: INFO

Description: Getting authentication domain names succeeded.

Data: search pattern

Triggers: View authentication domain main page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_DOMAINS  
ID: CONSOLE-1103

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting authentication domain names failed.

Data: name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get authentication domain names due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1111

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create authentication domain

Data: name of authentication domain

Triggers: Click on New button in authentication domain creation page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1112

Level: INFO

Description: Creation authentication domain succeeded.

Data: name of authentication domain

Triggers: Click on New button in authentication domain creation page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1113

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation authentication domain failed.

Data: name of authentication domain, error message

Triggers: Unable to create authentication domain due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AUTH\_DOMAINS

ID: CONSOLE-1121

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete authentication domains

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domains

Triggers: Click on Delete button in authentication domain main page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_AUTH\_DOMAIN

ID: CONSOLE-1122

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion authentication domain succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domains

Triggers: Click on Delete button in authentication domain main page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_AUTH\_DOMAIN

ID: CONSOLE-1123

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion authentication domain failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domains, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete authentication domain due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_AUTH\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-1131

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to get authentication domain's attribute values

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain

Triggers: View authentication domain profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_AUTH\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-1132

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of authentication domain succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain

Triggers: View authentication domain profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_AUTH\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-1133

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of authentication domain failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domains, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of authentication domain due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_DOMAIN

ID: CONSOLE-1141

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify authentication domain

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication domain profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_DOMAIN

ID: CONSOLE-1142

Level: INFO

Description: Modification authentication domain succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain

---

Triggers: Click on Save button in authentication domain profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1143

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification authentication domain failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify authentication domain due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ALL\_PROVIDER\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-1151

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get all provider names

Data: realm name

Triggers: View authentication domain profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ALL\_PROVIDER\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-1152

Level: INFO

Description: Getting all provider names succeeded.

Data: realm name

Triggers: View authentication domain profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ALL\_PROVIDER\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-1153

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting all provider names failed.

Data: error message

Triggers: Unable to get all provider names due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_GET\_PROVIDER\_NAMES\_UNDER\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1161

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get provider names under a authentication domain

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain

Triggers: View authentication domain profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_PROVIDER\_NAMES\_UNDER\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1162

Level: INFO

Description: Getting provider names under authentication domain succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain

Triggers: View authentication domain profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_PROVIDER\_NAMES\_UNDER\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1163

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting provider names under authentication domain failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, error message

Triggers: Unable to get provider names under authentication domain due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_ADD\_PROVIDERS\_TO\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1171

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to add providers to an authentication domain

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, name of providers

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider assignment page.

SUCCEED\_ADD\_PROVIDERS\_TO\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1172

---

Level: INFO

Description: Addition of provider to an authentication domain succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, name of providers

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider assignment page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_ADD\_PROVIDERS\_TO\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1173

Level: SEVERE

Description: Addition of provider to an authentication domain failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, name of providers,  
error message

Triggers: Unable to add provider to authentication domain due to  
federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_REMOVE\_PROVIDERS\_FROM\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1181

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to remove providers from authentication domain

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, name of providers

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider assignment page.

SUCCEED\_REMOVE\_PROVIDERS\_FROM\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1182

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of providers from authentication domain  
succeeded.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, name of providers

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider assignment page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_REMOVE\_PROVIDERS\_FROM\_AUTH\_DOMAIN  
ID: CONSOLE-1183

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Deletion of provider from authentication domain failed.

Data: name of realm, name of authentication domain, name of providers, error message

Triggers: Unable to remove provider from authentication domain due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_PROVIDER

ID: CONSOLE-1301

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create provider

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider assignment page.

#### SUCCEED\_CREATE\_PROVIDER

ID: CONSOLE-1302

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of providers succeeded.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider assignment page.

#### FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_PROVIDER

ID: CONSOLE-1303

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to create provider due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

#### FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_PROVIDER

ID: CONSOLE-1304

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of provider failed.

---

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to create provider due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

INVOCATION\_TARGET\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1305

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to create provider because Administration Console cannot find the appropriate methods to set values for this provider.

Actions: This is a web application error. Please contact Sun Support for assistant.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_PROVIDER\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1311

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values for provider

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider

Triggers: View provider profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_PROVIDER\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES  
ID: CONSOLE-1312

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of providers succeeded.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, type of provider

Triggers: View provider profile page.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_HANDLER\_TO\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1321

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get handler to provider

Data: name of provider, role of provider



---

Triggers: View provider profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_HANDLER\_TO\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1322

Level: INFO

Description: Getting handler to provider succeeded.

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: View provider profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_HANDLER\_TO\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1323

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting handler to provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to get handler to provider due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1331

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify provider

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1332

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of provider succeeded.

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: Click on Save button in provider profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1333

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify provider due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

INVOCATION\_TARGET\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1334

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify provider because Administration Console cannot find the appropriate methods to set values for this provider.

Actions: This is a web application error. Please contact Sun Support for assistant.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1341

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete provider

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: Click on delete provider button in provider profile page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1342

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of provider succeeded.

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: Click on delete provider button in provider profile page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1343

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Deletion of provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete provider due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_PROSPECTIVE\_TRUSTED\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1351

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get prospective trusted provider

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: View add trusted provider page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_PROSPECTIVE\_TRUSTED\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1352

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of prospective trusted provider succeeded.

Data: name of provider, role of provider

Triggers: View add trusted provider page.

FEDERATION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_PROSPECTIVE\_TRUSTED\_PROVIDER  
ID: CONSOLE-1353

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting of prospective trusted provider failed.

Data: name of provider, role of provider, error message

Triggers: Unable to get prospective trusted provider due to federation SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under federation log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2001

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of schema type of a service schema

---

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: View service profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE

ID: CONSOLE-2002

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of schema type of a service schema succeeded.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: View service profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE

ID: CONSOLE-2003

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of schema type of a service schema failed.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of schema type of a service schema. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE

ID: CONSOLE-2004

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of schema type of a service schema failed.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of schema type of a service schema due to service management SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

NO\_SCHEMA\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_SCHEMA\_TYPE

ID: CONSOLE-2005

---

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of schema type of a service schema failed.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: View service profile page.

Actions: Need no action on this event. Console attempts to get a schema from a service but schema does not exist.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2011

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: View service profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2012

Level: INFO

Description: Getting attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema succeeded.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: View service profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2013

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema failed.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of schema type of a service schema. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

---

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2014

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema failed.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas, error message

Triggers: Unable to get attribute values of schema type of a service schema due to service management SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2021

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: Click on Save button in service profile page.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2022

Level: INFO

Description: Modification attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema succeeded.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas

Triggers: Click on Save button in service profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2023

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema failed.

---

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of schema type of a service schema. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUE\_ATTR\_SCHEMA\_SCHEMA\_TYPE  
ID: CONSOLE-2024

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification attribute values of attribute schema of a schema type of a service schema failed.

Data: name of service, name of schema type, name of attribute schemas, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify attribute values of schema type of a service schema due to service management SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_GET\_DEVICE\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-2501

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get device names of client detection service

Data: name of profile, name of style, search pattern

Triggers: View client profile page.

SUCCEED\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_GET\_DEVICE\_NAMES  
ID: CONSOLE-2502

Level: INFO

Description: Getting device names of client detection service succeeded.

Data: name of profile, name of style, search pattern

Triggers: View client profile page.

ATTEMPT\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_DELETE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2511

---

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete client in client detection service

Data: type of client

Triggers: Click on client type delete hyperlink page.

SUCCEED\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_DELETE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2512

Level: INFO

Description: Deletion of client in client detection service succeeded.

Data: type of client

Triggers: Click on client type delete hyperlink page.

CLIENT\_SDK\_EXCEPTION\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_DELETE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2513

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of client in client detection service failed.

Data: type of client, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete client due to client detection SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under client detection management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_CREATE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2521

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create client in client detection service

Data: type of client

Triggers: Click on New button in Client Creation Page.

SUCCEED\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_CREATE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2522

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of client in client detection service succeeded.



---

Data: type of client

Triggers: Click on New button in Client Creation Page.

CLIENT\_SDK\_EXCEPTION\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_CREATE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2523

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of client in client detection service failed.

Data: type of client, error message

Triggers: Unable to create client due to client detection SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under client detection management log for more information.

INVALID\_CLIENT\_TYPE\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_CREATE\_CLIENT  
ID: CONSOLE-2524

Level: INFO

Description: Creation of client in client detection service failed.

Data: type of client, error message

Triggers: Unable to create client because client type is invalid.

Actions: Check the client type again before creation.

ATTEMPT\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_GET\_CLIENT\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-2531

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get client profile in client detection service

Data: type of client, classification

Triggers: View client profile page.

SUCCEED\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_GET\_CLIENT\_PROFILE  
ID: CONSOLE-2532

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of client profile in client detection service succeeded.

---

Data: type of client, classification

Triggers: View client profile page.

ATTEMPT\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_MODIFY\_CLIENT\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-2541

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify client profile in client detection service

Data: type of client

Triggers: Click on Save button client profile page.

SUCCEED\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_MODIFY\_CLIENT\_PROFILE

ID: CONSOLE-2542

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of client profile in client detection service succeeded.

Data: type of client

Triggers: Click on Save button client profile page.

CLIENT\_SDK\_EXCEPTION\_CLIENT\_DETECTION\_CREATE\_CLIENT

ID: CONSOLE-2543

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of client profile in client detection service failed.

Data: type of client, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify client profile due to client detection SDK related errors.

Actions: Look under client detection management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_CURRENT\_SESSIONS

ID: CONSOLE-3001

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get current sessions

Data: name of server, search pattern

---

Triggers: View session main page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_CURRENT\_SESSIONS  
ID: CONSOLE-3002

Level: INFO

Description: Getting of current sessions succeeded.

Data: name of server, search pattern

Triggers: View session main page.

SESSION\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_CURRENT\_SESSIONS  
ID: CONSOLE-3003

Level: SEVERE

Description: Getting of current sessions failed.

Data: name of server, name of realm, error message

Triggers: Unable to get current sessions due to session SDK exception.

Actions: Look under session management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_INVALIDATE\_SESSIONS  
ID: CONSOLE-3011

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to invalidate session

Data: name of server, ID of session

Triggers: Click on Invalidate button in session main page.

SUCCEED\_INVALIDATE\_SESSIONS  
ID: CONSOLE-3012

Level: INFO

Description: Invalidation of session succeeded.

Data: name of server, ID of session

Triggers: Click on Invalidate button in session main page.

SESSION\_EXCEPTION\_INVALIDATE\_SESSIONS  
ID: CONSOLE-3013

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Invalidation of session failed.

Data: name of server, ID of session, error message

Triggers: Unable to invalidate session due to session SDK exception.

Actions: Look under session management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SITE\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12001

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get site names

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View site and server management page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SITE\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12002

Level: INFO

Description: Site names are returned.

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View site and server management page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12003

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get site names.

Data: error message

Triggers: Unable to get site names. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12004

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get site names.

Data: error message

Triggers: Unable to get site names due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: CONSOLE-12011

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get primary URL of site.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View site profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: CONSOLE-12012

Level: INFO

Description: Primary URL of site is returned.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View site profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: CONSOLE-12013

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get primary URL of site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get primary URL of site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_PRIMARY\_URL

ID: CONSOLE-12014

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Get primary URL of site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get primary URL of site due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: CONSOLE-12021

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get failover URLs of site.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View site profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: CONSOLE-12022

Level: INFO

Description: Failover URLs of site is returned.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View site profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: CONSOLE-12023

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get failover URLs of site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get failover URLs of site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_FAILOVER\_URLS

ID: CONSOLE-12024

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get failover URLs of site.

---

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get failover URLs of site due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: CONSOLE-12031

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get members of site.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View site profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: CONSOLE-12032

Level: INFO

Description: Members of site is returned.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View site profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: CONSOLE-12033

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get members of site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get members of site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SITE\_MEMBERS

ID: CONSOLE-12034

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get members of site.

Data: Site Name, error message

---

Triggers: Unable to get members of site due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12041

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create site.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: View create site page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12042

Level: INFO

Description: Site is created.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: Click on create button on creation page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12043

Level: SEVERE

Description: Create site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12044

Level: SEVERE

Description: Create site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create site due the SMS API error.



---

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12051

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create server.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View create server page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12052

Level: INFO

Description: Server is created.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on create button on creation page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12053

Level: SEVERE

Description: Create server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create server. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12054

Level: SEVERE

Description: Create server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create server due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

---

CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12055

Level: SEVERE

Description: Create server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create server due the incorrect data format error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

IO\_EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12056

Level: SEVERE

Description: Create server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to create server due the incorrect data format error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12061

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete site.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: Click on delete site button.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12062

Level: INFO

Description: Site is deleted.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: Click on delete button.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12063

---

Level: SEVERE

Description: Delete site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12064

Level: SEVERE

Description: Delete site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete site due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12071

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify site.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in site profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12072

Level: INFO

Description: Site is modified.

Data: Site Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in site profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12073

Level: SEVERE

---

Description: Modify site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12074

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modify site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify site due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12075

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modify site.

Data: Site Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify site due the incorrect data format.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVER\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12081

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get server names.

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View site and server management page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVER\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12082

Level: INFO

---

Description: Server names are returned.

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View site and server management page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12083

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server name.

Data: error message

Triggers: Unable to get server names. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_NAMES

ID: CONSOLE-12084

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server name.

Data: error message

Triggers: Unable to get server names due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVER\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12091

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get server's site.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View server profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVER\_SITE

ID: CONSOLE-12092

Level: INFO

Description: Server's site name is returned.

---

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View server profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12093

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server's site name.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's site. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_SITE  
ID: CONSOLE-12094

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server's site name.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's site due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12101

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete server.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on delete button in server management page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12102

Level: INFO

Description: Server is delete.

Data: Server Name

---

Triggers: Click on delete button in server management page.

**SSO\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_SERVER**

ID: CONSOLE-12103

Level: SEVERE

Description: Delete server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete server. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

**SMS\_EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_SERVER**

ID: CONSOLE-12104

Level: SEVERE

Description: Delete server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to delete server due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

**ATTEMPT\_CLONE\_SERVER**

ID: CONSOLE-12201

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to clone server.

Data: Server Name, Cloned Server Name

Triggers: Click on clone button in server management page.

**SUCCEED\_CLONE\_SERVER**

ID: CONSOLE-12202

Level: INFO

Description: Server is cloned.

Data: Server Name, Cloned Server Name

Triggers: Click on clone button in server management page.

---

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_CLONE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12203

Level: SEVERE

Description: clone server.

Data: Server Name, Cloned Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to clone server. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_CLONE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12204

Level: SEVERE

Description: clone server.

Data: Server Name, Cloned Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to clone server due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_CLONE\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12205

Level: SEVERE

Description: clone server.

Data: Server Name, Cloned Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to clone server due the data format error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12211

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get server's configuration.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View server profile page.



---

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12212

Level: INFO

Description: Server's configuration is returned.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View server profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12213

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server's configuration.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's configuration. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12214

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server's configuration.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's configuration due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

IO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12215

Level: SEVERE

Description: get server's configuration.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's configuration due the data parsing error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVER\_DEFAULT\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12221

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get server default configuration.

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View server profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVER\_DEFAULT\_CONFIG  
ID: CONSOLE-12222

Level: INFO

Description: Server default configuration is returned.

Data: server instance name

Triggers: View server profile page.

ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12231

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify server.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in server profile page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12232

Level: INFO

Description: Server is modified.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in server profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER  
ID: CONSOLE-12233

Level: SEVERE

Description: modify server.

---

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

#### SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER

ID: CONSOLE-12234

Level: SEVERE

Description: modify server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

#### IO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER

ID: CONSOLE-12235

Level: SEVERE

Description: modify server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server due the data parsing error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

#### CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER

ID: CONSOLE-12236

Level: SEVERE

Description: modify server.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server due the incorrect data format error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_MODIFY\_SERVER\_INHERITANCE

ID: CONSOLE-12241

Level: INFO

---

Description: Attempt to modify server's inheritance.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in server inheritance setting page.

SUCCEED\_MODIFY\_SERVER\_INHERITANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-12242

Level: INFO

Description: Server's inheritance setting is modified.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in server inheritance setting page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER\_INHERITANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-12243

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modify server's inheritance.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server's inheritance. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER\_INHERITANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-12244

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modify server's inheritance.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server's inheritance due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

IO\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER\_INHERITANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-12245

Level: SEVERE

Description: modify server's inheritance.

---

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server's inheritance due the data parsing error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

CONFIGURATION\_EXCEPTION\_MODIFY\_SERVER\_INHERITANCE  
ID: CONSOLE-12246

Level: SEVERE

Description: modify server's inheritance.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify server's inheritance due the incorrect data format error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12251

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View server's server configuration XML profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12252

Level: INFO

Description: Server's configuration XML is returned.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: View server's server configuration XML profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12253

Level: SEVERE

Description: Get server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name, error message

---

Triggers: Unable to get server's configuration XML. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12254

Level: SEVERE

Description: sGget server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's configuration XML due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

GENERIC\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12255

Level: SEVERE

Description: sGget server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to get server's configuration XML due the data parsing error.

Actions: Look under console log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12261

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in server's server configuration XML profile page.

SUCCEED\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12262

Level: INFO

---

Description: Server's configuration XML is modified.

Data: Server Name

Triggers: Click on OK button in server's server configuration XML profile page.

SSO\_EXCEPTION\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12263

Level: SEVERE

Description: set server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to set server's configuration XML. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under access management SDK log for more information.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_SET\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_XML  
ID: CONSOLE-12264

Level: SEVERE

Description: sGset server's configuration XML.

Data: Server Name, error message

Triggers: Unable to set server's configuration XML due the SMS API error.

Actions: Look under service management SDK log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SEARCH\_AGENT  
ID: CONSOLE-13001

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to search for agents

Data: base realm, agent type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit

Triggers: Click on Search button in agent search view.

SUCCEED\_SEARCH\_AGENT  
ID: CONSOLE-13002

---

Level: INFO

Description: Searching for agents succeeded

Data: base realm, agent type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit

Triggers: Click on Search button in agent search view.

EXCEPTION\_SEARCH\_AGENT

ID: CONSOLE-13003

Level: SEVERE

Description: Searching for agents failed

Data: base realm, agent type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform search operation on agents under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AGENT

ID: CONSOLE-13011

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete agents

Data: base realm, agent names

Triggers: Click on Delete button in agent home page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_AGENT

ID: CONSOLE-13012

Level: INFO

Description: Agents are deleted

Data: base realm, agent names

Triggers: Click on Delete button in agent home page.

EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_AGENT

ID: CONSOLE-13013

Level: SEVERE



---

Description: Deletion of agents failed

Data: base realm, agent names, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform delete operation on agents under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_SEARCH\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: CONSOLE-13021

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to search for agent groups

Data: base realm, agent type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit

Triggers: Click on Search button in agent search view.

#### SUCCEED\_SEARCH\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: CONSOLE-13022

Level: INFO

Description: Searching for agent groups succeeded

Data: base realm, agent type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit

Triggers: Click on Search button in agent search view.

#### EXCEPTION\_SEARCH\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: CONSOLE-13023

Level: SEVERE

Description: Searching for agent groups failed

Data: base realm, agent type, search pattern, search size limit, search time limit, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform search operation on agent groups under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

---

ATTEMPT\_DELETE\_AGENT\_GROUP  
ID: CONSOLE-13031

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to delete agent groups

Data: base realm, agent group names

Triggers: Click on Delete button in agent home page.

SUCCEED\_DELETE\_AGENT\_GROUP  
ID: CONSOLE-13032

Level: INFO

Description: Agent groups are deleted

Data: base realm, agent group names

Triggers: Click on Delete button in agent home page.

EXCEPTION\_DELETE\_AGENT\_GROUP  
ID: CONSOLE-13033

Level: SEVERE

Description: Deletion of agent groups failed

Data: base realm, agent group names, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform delete operation on agents under a realm. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AGENT  
ID: CONSOLE-13041

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create agent

Data: base realm, agent name, agent type

Triggers: Click on New button in agent home page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AGENT  
ID: CONSOLE-13042

---

Level: INFO

Description: Agent is created

Data: base realm, agent name, agent type

Triggers: Click on New button in agent home page.

EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AGENT

ID: CONSOLE-13043

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of agent failed

Data: base realm, agent name, agent type, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform create agent. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_CREATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: CONSOLE-13051

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to create agent group

Data: base realm, agent group name, agent type

Triggers: Click on New button in agent home page.

SUCCEED\_CREATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: CONSOLE-13052

Level: INFO

Description: Agent group is created

Data: base realm, agent group name, agent type

Triggers: Click on New button in agent home page.

EXCEPTION\_CREATE\_AGENT\_GROUP

ID: CONSOLE-13053

Level: SEVERE

Description: Creation of agent group failed

---

Data: base realm, agent group name, agent type, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform create agent group. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_GET\_AGENT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-13061

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to get agent attribute values

Data: agent universal Id

Triggers: Visit agent profile page.

#### SUCCEED\_GET\_AGENT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-13062

Level: INFO

Description: Agent attribute values is retrieved.

Data: agent universal Id

Triggers: Visit agent profile page.

#### EXCEPTION\_GET\_AGENT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUES

ID: CONSOLE-13063

Level: SEVERE

Description: Unable to get agent attribute values

Data: agent universal Id, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform get agent attribute values. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

#### ATTEMPT\_SET\_AGENT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE

ID: CONSOLE-13071

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set agent attribute values

---

Data: agent universal Id

Triggers: Click on save button in agent profile page.

SUCCEED\_SET\_AGENT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE

ID: CONSOLE-13072

Level: INFO

Description: Agent attribute values is retrieved.

Data: agent universal Id

Triggers: Click on save button in agent profile page.

EXCEPTION\_SET\_AGENT\_ATTRIBUTE\_VALUE

ID: CONSOLE-13073

Level: SEVERE

Description: Unable to set agent attribute values

Data: agent universal Id, error message

Triggers: Unable to perform set agent attribute values. It may be the single sign on token of the user has expired; or the user does not have permission to perform this operation.

Actions: Look under data store log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_SESSION\_HA\_PROPERTIES

ID: CONSOLE-13074

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to read session HA properties

Data: name of attribute

Triggers: Click on Save button in session profile page.

SUCCEED\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_SESSION\_HA\_PROPERTIES

ID: CONSOLE-13075

Level: INFO

Description: Read Access of session HA properties succeeded.

Data: name of attribute

Triggers: Click on Save button in session profile page.

---

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_GET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_SESSION\_HA\_PROPERTIES  
ID: CONSOLE-13076

Level: SEVERE

Description: Read Access of session HA properties failed.

Data: name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify session HA properties due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

ATTEMPT\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_SESSION\_HA\_PROPERTIES  
ID: CONSOLE-13077

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to modify session HA properties

Data: name of attribute

Triggers: Click on Save button in session profile page.

SUCCEED\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_SESSION\_HA\_PROPERTIES  
ID: CONSOLE-13078

Level: INFO

Description: Modification of session HA properties succeeded.

Data: name of attribute

Triggers: Click on Save button in session profile page.

SMS\_EXCEPTION\_SET\_ATTR\_VALUES\_OF\_SESSION\_HA\_PROPERTIES  
ID: CONSOLE-13079

Level: SEVERE

Description: Modification of session HA properties failed.

Data: name of attribute, error message

Triggers: Unable to modify session HA properties due to service management SDK exception.

Actions: Look under service management log for more information.

OpenAM logs the following CORETOKEN messages.

---

TOKEN\_CREATE\_SUCCESS

ID: CORETOKEN-1

Level: INFO

Description: Creating a token succeeded

Data: token type, token subject, token attribute names

Triggers: Create token

TOKEN\_READ\_SUCCESS

ID: CORETOKEN-2

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieving a token succeeded

Data: token type, token subject

Triggers: Read token

TOKEN\_UPDATE\_SUCCESS

ID: CORETOKEN-3

Level: INFO

Description: Updating a token succeeded

Data: names of attributes updated

Triggers: Update token

TOKEN\_SEARCH\_SUCCESS

ID: CORETOKEN-4

Level: INFO

Description: Searching tokens succeeded

Data: query, number of entries returned

Triggers: Search token

TOKEN\_DELETE\_SUCCESS

ID: CORETOKEN-5

Level: INFO

Description: Removing a token succeeded

---

Triggers: Delete token

EXPIRED\_TOKEN\_DELETE\_SUCCESS

ID: CORETOKEN-6

Level: INFO

Description: Removing an expired token succeeded

Triggers: Token expired

UNABLE\_TO\_CREATE\_TOKEN

ID: CORETOKEN-7

Level: INFO

Description: Creating a token failed

Data: error message, token type, token subject, token attribute names

Triggers: Create token

UNABLE\_TO\_READ\_TOKEN

ID: CORETOKEN-8

Level: INFO

Description: Retrieving a token failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Read token

UNABLE\_TO\_UPDATE\_TOKEN

ID: CORETOKEN-9

Level: INFO

Description: Updating a token failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Update token

UNABLE\_TO\_SEARCH\_TOKEN

ID: CORETOKEN-10

Level: INFO

Description: Searching tokens failed



---

Data: query, error message

Triggers: Search Token

UNABLE\_TO\_DELETE\_TOKEN

ID: CORETOKEN-11

Level: INFO

Description: Removing a token failed

Data: error message

Triggers: Delete token

OpenAM logs the following LOG messages.

LOG\_START\_NEW\_LOGGER

ID: LOG-1

Level: INFO

Description: Logging Started - New Logger

Data: current location

Triggers: Logging started by getting a new Logger.

LOG\_END

ID: LOG-2

Level: INFO

Description: Logging Terminated - Server Stopped

Data: current location

Triggers: Logging terminated by server shutdown.

LOG\_START\_CONFIG

ID: LOG-3

Level: INFO

Description: Logging Started - Configuration Change

Data: old location, new location, old backend, new backend, old security status, new security status, old status, new status, old level, new level

Triggers: Logging started after logging configuration change.

---

LOG\_END\_CONFIG

ID: LOG-4

Level: INFO

Description: Logging Terminated - Configuration Change

Data: old location, new location, old backend, new backend, old security status, new security status, old status, new status, old level, new level

Triggers: Logging terminated by logging configuration change.

OpenAM logs the following POLICY messages.

POLICY\_EVALUATION

ID: POLICY-1

Level: INFO

Description: Evaluating policy succeeded

Data: policy name, realm name, service type name, resource name, action names, policy decision

Triggers: Evaluating policy.

PROTECTED\_RESOURCES

ID: POLICY-2

Level: INFO

Description: Getting protected policy resources succeeded

Data: principal name, resource name, protecting policies

Triggers: Getting protected policy resources.

POLICY\_CREATE\_SUCCESS

ID: POLICY-3

Level: INFO

Description: Creating policy in a realm succeeded

Data: policy name, realm name

Triggers: Creating policy in a realm.

POLICY\_MODIFY\_SUCCESS

ID: POLICY-4

---

Level: INFO

Description: Modifying policy in a realm succeeded

Data: policy name, realm name

Triggers: Modifying policy in a realm.

POLICY\_REMOVE\_SUCCESS

ID: POLICY-5

Level: INFO

Description: Removing policy from a realm succeeded

Data: policy name, realm name

Triggers: Removing policy from a realm.

POLICY\_ALREADY\_EXISTS\_IN\_REALM

ID: POLICY-6

Level: INFO

Description: Policy already exists in the realm

Data: policy name, realm name

Triggers: Creating policy in the realm.

UNABLE\_TO\_ADD\_POLICY

ID: POLICY-7

Level: INFO

Description: Creating policy in a realm failed

Data: policy name, realm name

Triggers: Creating policy in a realm.

Actions: Check if the user has privilege to create a policy in the realm.

UNABLE\_TO\_REPLACE\_POLICY

ID: POLICY-8

Level: INFO

Description: Replacing policy in a realm failed

Data: policy name, realm name

---

Triggers: Replacing policy in a realm.

Actions: Check if the user has privilege to replace a policy in the realm.

DID\_NOT\_REPLACE\_POLICY

ID: POLICY-81

Level: INFO

Description: Did not replace policy - A different policy with the new name already exists in the realm

Data: new policy name, realm name

Triggers: Replacing policy in a realm

UNABLE\_TO\_REMOVE\_POLICY

ID: POLICY-9

Level: INFO

Description: Removing policy from a realm failed

Data: policy name, realm name

Triggers: Removing policy from a realm.

Actions: Check if the user has privilege to remove a policy from the realm.

PROXIED\_POLICY\_EVALUATION

ID: POLICY-10

Level: INFO

Description: Computing policy decision by an administrator succeeded

Data: admin name, principal name, resource name, policy decision

Triggers: Computing policy decision by an administrator.

PROXIED\_POLICY\_EVALUATION\_IGNOREING\_SUBJECTS

ID: POLICY-11

Level: INFO

Description: Computing policy decision by an administrator ignoring subjects succeeded

Data: admin name, resource name, policy decision

---

Triggers: Computing policy decision by an administrator ignoring subjects.

OpenAM logs the following SESSION messages.

SESSION\_CREATED

ID: SESSION-1

Level: INFO

Description: Session is Created

Data: User ID

Triggers: User is authenticated.

SESSION\_IDLE\_TIMED\_OUT

ID: SESSION-2

Level: INFO

Description: Session has idle timedout

Data: User ID

Triggers: User session idle for long time.

SESSION\_MAX\_TIMEOUT

ID: SESSION-3

Level: INFO

Description: Session has Expired

Data: User ID

Triggers: User session has reached its maximum time limit.

SESSION\_LOGOUT

ID: SESSION-4

Level: INFO

Description: User has Logged out

Data: User ID

Triggers: User has logged out of the system.

SESSION\_REACTIVATION

ID: SESSION-5

---

Level: INFO

Description: Session is Reactivated

Data: User ID

Triggers: User session state is active.

#### SESSION\_DESTROYED

ID: SESSION-6

Level: INFO

Description: Session is Destroyed

Data: User ID

Triggers: User session is destroyed and cannot be referenced.

#### SESSION\_PROPERTY\_CHANGED

ID: SESSION-7

Level: INFO

Description: Session's property is changed.

Data: User ID

Triggers: User changed session's unprotected property.

#### SESSION\_UNKNOWN\_EVENT

ID: SESSION-8

Level: INFO

Description: Session received Unknown Event

Data: User ID

Triggers: Unknown session event

#### SESSION\_PROTECTED\_PROPERTY\_ERROR

ID: SESSION-9

Level: INFO

Description: Attempt to set protected property

Data: User ID

Triggers: Attempt to set protected property

---

SESSION\_QUOTA\_EXHAUSTED

ID: SESSION-10

Level: INFO

Description: User's session quota has been exhausted.

Data: User ID

Triggers: Session quota exhausted

SESSION\_DATABASE\_UNAVAILABLE

ID: SESSION-11

Level: INFO

Description: Session database used for session failover and session constraint is not available.

Data: User ID

Triggers: Unable to reach the session database.

SESSION\_DATABASE\_BACK\_ONLINE

ID: SESSION-12

Level: INFO

Description: Session database is back online.

Data: User ID

Triggers: Session database is back online..

SESSION\_MAX\_LIMIT\_REACHED

ID: SESSION-13

Level: INFO

Description: The total number of valid sessions hosted on the AM server has reached the max limit.

Data: User ID

Triggers: Session max limit reached.





---

## Chapter 3. Error Messages

This chapter lists common error messages from OpenAM, with remedial actions where possible.

### Common Authentication Errors

An error occurred while storing the user profile.

When using the Membership module, the attributes and elements likely do not match the self-registration settings in the `Membership.xml` file.

Action: Enter a unique user name.

A user already exists with this name in the given organization.

When using the Membership module, you cannot create a new user with the same user name as an existing user.

Action: Enter a unique user name.

Authentication Exception

The authentication was not handled properly.

Action: Check the login URL for invalid characters, especially in the query string parameters.

Authentication Failed

Usually this occurs when the user provides incorrect credentials.

Action: If the credentials are valid and correct, check that you are using the correct authentication module.

Cannot redirect to default page

OpenAM cannot redirect to the Success URL or the Failure URL.

Action: Check the web application container logs where OpenAM is running.

Invalid Password

The password is not valid.

Action: If you have not incorrectly typed the password, check that the password has at least 8 characters, and has not expired.

Logout Failure

The user cannot log out.

Action: Restart OpenAM.

---

Maximum Session Limit was reached

Action: Logout and login again.

Missing the confirmation password field.

When using the Membership module to create a user account, you must confirm the password value.

Action: Enter a the password again.

No password was entered

When using the Membership module to create a user account, you must enter a password.

Action: Enter a password.

No user name was entered

When using the Membership module to create a user account, you must enter a user name.

Action: Enter a user name.

No user profile was found matching the entered user name in the given organization.

When using the Membership module, no profile exists for the user.

Action: Select New User from the login screen.

No configuration found

Action: Check the configuration for the authentication module or chain for the realm.

No organization found

Action: Check that the requested realm exists.

One of the required fields was not completed.

Action: Check for missing required fields.

Specified authentication module is denied.

Action: Check that the authentication module is registered in the realm, that templates are in place for the module, and that the module is selected in the Core Authentication module list.

This organization is not active

The requested realm is set to Inactive.

Action: Change the status in OpenAM Console.

The password and the confirm password do not match.

Error shown when using the Membership module.

---

Action: Type the password values again.

The password entered does not contain enough characters.

When using the Membership module, the password provided has fewer than 8 characters.

Action: Enter a longer password.

The User Name and Password fields cannot have the same value.

When using the Membership module, you cannot create a user with identical user name and password values.

Action: Use a different user name or password.

User has no profile in the specified organization.

Action: Check that the user exists in the subjects for the realm.

User is not active

Action: Change the user status from inactive to active in OpenAM console.

User session has timed out.

Action: Log in again.

You are already logged in

No Success URL redirect is defined for the user.

Action: Set up an appropriate Success URL redirect, or use the goto parameter in the login URL query string.

## **Common Console Errors**

Could not create identity object. User does not have sufficient access.

Permissions prevented the operation.

Action: Perform the operation as a user with sufficient access, or have an administrator grant you sufficient access.

Invalid user's start location. Please contact your administrator.

The Administrator DN is no longer valid.

Action: Edit the User service to use the proper value for the Administrator DN.

Size limit exceeded.

Your search returned more entries than the data store allows.

Action: Refine your search, or increase Maximum Results Returned from a Search in the Administration service.

---

Time limit exceeded.

Your search took more time to search the data store than was allowed.

Action: Refine your search, or increase Timeout for Search in the Administration Service.

There are no attributes to display.

No user-editable attributes are defined for the selected object.

There are no entities.

What you are searching for did not match anything in the data store.

Action: Refine your search.

Unable to get attribute from data store.

Occurs when a profile has been modified concurrently by another user.

Action: Refresh the display.

---

## Chapter 4. Ports Used

OpenAM software uses the following TCP/IP ports by default.

HTTP: 80, 8080, etc.

Web application container port number for HTTP. Port number depends on the container configuration.

HTTP is enabled when you configure OpenAM.

HTTPS: 443, 8443, etc.

Web application container port number for HTTPS. Port number depends on the container configuration.

HTTPS is enabled when you configure OpenAM, and is the recommended protocol for production deployments.

LDAP: 389, 1389, 50389, etc.

Lightweight Directory Access Protocol for use with LDAP configuration and identity data stores. OpenAM can connect to the LDAP port using Start TLS to secure the connection. The port number for external LDAP directories depends on your deployment. When you use the embedded LDAP configuration or data store, the default port number is 50389.

LDAP is enabled when you configure OpenAM.

LDAPS: 636, 1636, 50636, etc.

LDAP over SSL for use with configuration and identity data stores. The LDAPS port number for external LDAP directories depends on your deployment. When you connect to the embedded LDAP configuration or data store over SSL, the default port number is 50636.

LDAPS is enabled when you configure OpenAM.

Embedded configuration store, JMX: 1689

The embedded LDAP directory server listens for Java Management eXtension traffic on port 1689 by default. JMX is enabled when you configure OpenAM.

Embedded configuration store, administrative connections: 5444

The embedded LDAP directory server listens for administrative traffic on port 5444 by default. The administration connector is enabled when you configure OpenAM.

Session failover service, message queue: 7777

The session failover service communicates by default on port 7777. You set up the session failover service separately from OpenAM.

---

Embedded configuration store, data replication: 8989

The embedded LDAP directory server replicates data with other embedded configuration stores on port 8989 by default. Replication is enabled when you configure OpenAM as part of a site, pointing to an existing server to share configuration data.

Monitoring, HTTP port: 8082

The HTTP port for OpenAM monitoring is not enabled by default.

Monitoring, RMI port: 9999

The RMI port for OpenAM monitoring is not enabled by default.

Monitoring, SNMP port: 8085

The SNMP port for OpenAM monitoring is not enabled by default.

---

## Chapter 5. Localization

This chapter lists languages and locales supported for OpenAM.

OpenAM console and end user pages are localized for the following languages.

- English
- French
- German
- Japanese
- Korean
- Simplified Chinese
- Spanish
- Traditional Chinese

OpenAM supports the following locales.

Afrikaans

Code tag: af

Albanian

Code tag: sq

Basque

Code tag: eu

Byelorussian

Code tag: be

Bulgarian

Code tag: bg

Catalan

Code tag: ca

Chinese

Code tag: zh

Croatian

Code tag: hr

---

Czechoslovakian  
Code tag: cs

Danish  
Code tag: da

Dutch  
Code tag: nl

English  
Code tag: en

Faroese  
Code tag: fo

Finnish  
Code tag: fi

French  
Code tag: fr

Galician  
Code tag: gl

German  
Code tag: de

Greek  
Code tag: el

Hungarian  
Code tag: hu

Icelandic  
Code tag: is

Indonesian  
Code tag: id

Irish  
Code tag: ga

Italian  
Code tag: it

Japanese  
Code tag: ja

Korean  
Code tag: ko



---

Norwegian  
Code tag: no

Polish  
Code tag: pl

Portuguese  
Code tag: pt

Romanian  
Code tag: ro

Russian  
Code tag: ru

Serbian  
Code tag: sr

Slovakian  
Code tag: sk

Slovenian  
Code tag: sl

Spanish  
Code tag: es

Swedish  
Code tag: sv

Turkish  
Code tag: tr

Ukrainian  
Code tag: uk



---

## Chapter 6. File Layout

This chapter describes files installed with OpenAM.

Before you unzip your download of `openam_10.1.0.zip.zip`, you need to create a folder to store all of the files in the archive.

```
$ cd ~/Downloads
$ mkdir openam ; cd openam
$ unzip ~/Downloads/openam_10.1.0.zip.zip
```

Once you unzip the `openam_10.1.0.zip.zip`, you will have `ldif`, `license`, and `legal` directories in addition to the following files.

`openam-clientsdk-10.1.0-Xpress.jar`

The OpenAM Java client SDK library

`openam-distauth-10.1.0-Xpress.war`

The deployable `.war` file for distributed authentication

`openam-distribution-diagnostics-10.1.0-Xpress.zip`

The `.zip` file with the diagnostic tools to help troubleshoot deployment issue.

`openam-distribution-fedlet-unconfigured-10.1.0-Xpress.zip`

The `.zip` that contains the lightweight service provider implementations that you can embed in your Java EE or ASP.NET applications to enable it to use federated access management

`openam-distribution-ssoadmintools-10.1.0-Xpress.zip`

The `.zip` file that contains tools to manage OpenAM from the command line

`openam-distribution-ssoconfiguratoretools-10.1.0-Xpress.zip`

The `.zip` file that contains tools to configure OpenAM from the command line

`openam-server-10.1.0-Xpress.war`

The deployable `.war` file

`openam-server-only-10.1.0-Xpress.war`

The deployable `.war` file when you want to deploy OpenAM server without the OpenAM console

---

---

## Chapter 7. Supported Standards

OpenAM implements the following RFCs, Internet-Drafts, and standards.

### OAuth 2.0

The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework, in which OpenAM can play the roles of authorization server and of client.

The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework: Bearer Token Usage, in which OpenAM plays the role of authorization server.

### Representational State Transfer (REST)

Style of software architecture for web-based, distributed systems.

### Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML)

Standard, XML-based framework for creating and exchanging security information between online partners. OpenAM supports multiple versions of SAML including 2.0.

### Liberty Alliance Project Identity Federation Framework (Liberty ID-FF)

Federation standard, whose concepts and capabilities contributed to SAML 2.0.

### Simple Object Access Protocol

Lightweight protocol intended for exchanging structured information in a decentralized, distributed environment.

### Web Services Description Language (WSDL)

XML format for describing network services as a set of endpoints operating on messages containing either document-oriented or procedure-oriented information.

### Web Services Federation Language (WS-Federation)

Identity federation standard, part of the Web Services Security framework.

### eXtensible Access Control Markup Language (XACML)

Declarative access control policy language implemented in XML, and also a processing model, describing how to interpret policies.



---

# Index

## C

- Configuration, 121
  - Authentication, 121
  - Console, 121
  - Global, 130
  - Servers and Sites, 146
  - System, 122

## D

- Default ports, 543

## E

- Error messages
  - Authentication, 539
  - Console, 541

## F

- File layout, 549

## L

- Languages supported, 545
- Locales supported, 545

## P

- Ports used, 543

## S

- Supported languages, 545
- Supported locales, 545
- Supported standards
  - Liberty ID-FF, 551
  - OAuth 2.0, 551
  - REST, 551
  - SAML, 551
  - SOAP, 551
  - WS-Federation, 551
  - WSDL, 551
  - XACML, 551

